

*2011 Adjusted Estimates of Provincial Revenue & Expenditure***PROVINCIAL SUMMARY****INTRODUCTION**

The 2011/12 Adjustment Budget of the Free State Provincial Government has been tabled in the Provincial Legislature in terms of section 31 (2) of the Public Finance Management Act of 1999, to provide for the following:

- The rollover of unspent funds from the preceding financial year,
- The appropriation of funds that have become available to the province,
- Unforeseeable and unavoidable expenditure,
- Expenditure used in emergency situations,
- The shifting of funds between and within votes or to follow the transfer of functions,
- The utilization of savings under a main division within a vote for the defrayment of excess expenditure under another main division within the same vote,
- Money to be appropriated for expenditure already announced by the MEC for Finance during the tabling of the annual budget.

SUMMARY OF THE 2011/12 ADJUSTMENTS

The 2011/12 adjustment budget is tabled at time when the provincial fiscal framework is under tremendous constraints; consequently, departments are urged to continue to re-examine their baseline allocations, scale down spending on non-core or low priority programmes, improve efficiency on supply chain management and service delivery. The departments are encouraged to reduce wastage and reprioritize savings towards government priorities.

Furthermore, the available resources will be channeled towards non-discretionary items such as improvement in conditions of service (ICS) to sustain the level of services, disaster relief for repair of floods damage on infrastructure as well as other critical provincial priorities such as roads and human settlements.

The total amount of **R982.081 million** has been made available for the purposes of the 2011/12 adjustment budget. This adjustment budget also caters for the upwards revision of the Own Revenue with an amount of **R53.857 million**. The details of these adjustments per source of funding are as follows:

ROLL-OVERS

A total amount of **R268.837 million** has been rolled over from the previous financial year (2010/11) to the current financial year. This includes an amount of **R81.703 million** from National Conditional Grants and **R187.134 million** from Provincial Equitable Share. The details of the approved roll-overs are presented below:

Conditional Grants (roll-overs)

- Department of Agriculture and Rural Development
 - ~ Comprehensive Agricultural Support Programme - R3.440 million
- Department of Health
 - ~ Comprehensive HIV & AIDS Grant – R2.879 million

2011 Adjusted Estimates of Provincial Revenue & Expenditure

~ Hospital Revitalization Grant – R27.577 million

- Department of Education

~ National School Nutrition Programme Grant– R9.666 million

~ Further Education and Training Colleges Grant – R38.141 million

Equitable Share (roll-overs)

- The Department of Economic Development, Tourism and Environmental Affairs received an allocation of R5.931 million for building and other fixed structures (Infrastructure). This amount is earmarked for erection of fences in various resorts and chalets.
- An amount of R65.378 million is allocated to the Department of Education. This amount relates to transfers and subsidies –Bursaries (R46.594 million), prescribed text books (R8.201 million) and infrastructure enhancement (R10.583 million).
- The Department of Social Development received a roll-over of R2.000 million towards transfer to various Non Profit Organizations.
- The Department of Cooperative Governance and Traditional Affairs will be allocated an amount of R5.308 million as a rollover. This amount is basically for the operation clean audit.
- A total amount of R12.600 million is allocated to the Department of Public Works to cater for computer server (R5.049 million) as well as infrastructure projects for infrastructure projects (R7.551 million).
- The Department of Police Roads and Transport received a roll-over of an amount of R89.702 million in order to address roads maintenance in the province.
- An amount of R0.300 million will be allocated to the Department of Agriculture and Rural Development mainly to address veld fires.
- The Department of Sport, Arts, Culture and Recreation received a roll-over of R5.915 million towards various infrastructure projects.

ADDITIONAL FUNDING – EQUITABLE SHARE

The total amount of **R201.744 million** is allocated as Equitable Share additional funding to the following departments:

- Department of the Premier

An amount of R1.614 million has been allocated to the Department of the Premier to cater for 1.3 per cent difference in improvement in conditions of service (ICS).

- Free State Provincial Treasury

An amount of R1.406 million has been allocated to the Free State Provincial Treasury to cover the 1.3 per cent difference in conditions of service (ICS).

- Department of Health

The total additional allocation to the Department of Health amounts to R57.264 million to cater for 1.3 per cent difference in ICS.

- Department of Education

2011 Adjusted Estimates of Provincial Revenue & Expenditure

The total additional allocation to the Department of Education amounts to R92.781 million in relation to salary increase of 6.8 per cent.

- Department of Social Development

The total additional allocation to the Department of Social Development amounts to R19.000 million, to cater for the 1.3 per cent difference in ICS.

- Department of Cooperate Governance and Traditional Affairs

The department of Department of Cooperate Governance and Traditional Affairs has been allocated with an additional amount of R8.037 million for ICS.

- Department of Public Works

The department has been allocated an amount of R10.408 million to address shortfall in salary adjustments.

- Department of Police, Roads and Transport

The department has been granted an amount of R4.734 million for ICS.

- Department of Agriculture and Rural Development

An amount of R1.500 million has been granted to the Department of Agriculture and Rural Development in respect of ICS.

- Department of Sport, Arts, Culture and Recreation

The Department of Sport, Arts and Culture has been granted an amount of R5.000 million to cater for ICS.

ADDITIONAL FUNDING - OWN REVENUE ADJUSTMENT

The total amount of **R53.857 million** has been allocated as Own Revenue Additional Funding: This amount is allocated to the following

- The Department of Economic Development, Tourism and Environmental Affairs will receive an allocation of R2.280 million. This amount is ring-fenced for transfer to the Free State Gambling and Liquor Authority.
- The Department of Police, Roads and Transport will be given an amount of R1.500 million for weigh bridges.
- An amount of R14.045 million will be allocated to the Department of Agriculture and Rural Development for the implementation of Mohoma Mobung Development Programme. This initiative is aimed at resuscitating agriculture in the province.
- The Department of Sport, Arts, Culture and Recreation will receive the total amount of R36.032 million of which R30.632 million relates to arts and culture, R5.000 million to reconciliation challenge and R0.400 million to transfers and subsidies (households).

ADDITIONAL FUNDING – PROVINCIAL REVENUE FUND RESERVES

The total amount of **R258.041 million** has been allocated as Additional Funding Cash Position:

- Police, Roads and Transport
Roads maintenance – R180.620 million.

2011 Adjusted Estimates of Provincial Revenue & Expenditure

- Agriculture and Rural development

An amount of R15.955 million will be allocated to the Department of Agriculture and Rural Development for the implementation of Mohoma Mobung Development Programme. This initiative is aimed at resuscitating agriculture in the province.

- Human Settlements

The Department of Human Settlements will receive a total amount of R61.466 million of which R51.466 million will address the funding gap on Human Settlements Development Grant and the other R10.000 million will be for incomplete houses.

ADDITIONAL FUNDING - CONDITIONAL GRANTS

The total amount of **R199.602 million** has been allocated as Conditional Grant additional funding to the following departments:

- The Department of Health received an additional allocation of R6.333 million which comprises of R2.096 million for Health Infrastructure Grant and R4.237 million for Infrastructure Grant to Provinces.
- Department of Education received an additional amount of R75.449 million which consists of Education Infrastructure Grant with an amount of R6.480 million, FET Grant with an amount of R3.303 million and Infrastructure Grant to Provinces with an amount of R65.666 million.
- The Department of Human Settlements has been allocated an additional amount of R44.100 million for Housing Disaster Relief Grant.
- The Department of Police, Roads and Transport received an additional allocation of R68.984 million of which R47.216 million is earmarked for Infrastructure Grant for Provinces and R21.768 million is for Transport Disaster Management Grant.
- The Department of Agriculture and Rural Development received an allocation of R4.736 million for Disaster Management Grant.

APPROPRIATION OF UNALLOCATED FUNDS (CONDITIONAL GRANT)

- An amount of R15.586 million for Social Sector Expanded Public Works Programme Incentive Grant will be allocated to the Department of Health. This amount was unallocated during the tabling of the main budget on the 10th of March 2011.

2011 Adjusted Estimates of Provincial Revenue & Expenditure

1. REVENUE SUMMARY

Table 1: Revenue Summary

	Main Appropriation	Additional appropriation				Total additional appropriation R'000	Adjusted Appropriation R'000
		Roll-overs R'000	Unforeseeable/Unavoidable R'000	Virement R'000	Other adjustments R'000		
National Payments							
Equitable Share	17 520 835				201 744	17 722 579	
Conditional Grants (Specify)	4 975 817	81 703	79 180		120 422	5 257 122	
Agriculture: Vote 11	159 554	3 440	4 736		8 176	167 730	
Comprehensive Agricultural Support Programme	102 932	3 440			3 440	106 372	
Land Care Programme Grant: Poverty Relief	4 622					4 622	
Agricultural Disaster Management Grant	0		4 736		4 736	4 736	
Limal/ Lelsema Projects Grants	52 000						
Education: Vote 6	986 487	47 807	6 480		3 303	57 590	
Dinaledi Schools Grant	5 040						
Education Infrastructure Grant	418 776		6 480			6 480	
Further Education and Training Colleges Grant	291 772	38 141			3 303	41 444	
HIV/Aids (Life Skills Education) Grant	11 772					11 772	
National School Nutrition Programme Grant	244 699	9 666			9 666	254 365	
Technical Secondary Schools Recapitalization Grant	14 428					14 428	
Health: Vote 5	1 957 043	30 456	2 096		32 552	1 989 595	
National Tertiary Services	715 204					715 204	
Comprehensive HIV and Aids Grant	530 440	2 879			2 879	533 319	
Hospital Revitalisation	417 883	27 577			27 577	445 460	
Health Professions Training and Development	124 444					124 444	
Health Infrastructure Grant - Disaster Relief	129 621		2 096		2 096	131 717	
Forensic Pathology Services	39 451					39 451	
Human Settlements: Vote 13	913 907		44 100		44 100	44 100	
Provincial Project Management Capacity for MIG							
Intergrated Housing Subsidy Grant							
Human Settlements Development Grant	913 907						
Housing Disaster Relief Grant			44 100		44 100	44 100	
National Treasury					117 119	117 119	
Infrastructure Grant to Provinces					117 119	117 119	
Public Works	246 108						
Devolution of Property Rate Fund Grant to Provinces	219 916						
Expanded Public Works Programme Incentive Grant	10 606						
Social Sector Expanded Public Works Programme Incentive Grant for Provinces	15 586						
Sport, Arts, Culture and Recreation: Vote 12	80 987					80 987	
Mass Sport and Recreation Participation Programme	33 078					33 078	
Community Library Services	47 909					47 909	
Transport	631 731		21 768		21 768	653 499	
Provincial Roads Maintenance Grant	447 165						
Public Transport Operations Grant	184 566						
Transport Disaster Management Grant			21 768		21 768	21 768	
Other National Payments							
Provincial Sourced Revenue	717 613	187 134			312 047	1 216 794	
Own Revenue Collections	717 613				54 006	771 619	
Provincial cash reserves		187 134			258 041	445 175	
Total Revenue	23 214 265	268 837	79 180		634 213	24 196 495	
Amount to be voted						982 230	

2011 Adjusted Estimates of Provincial Revenue & Expenditure

2. EXPENDITURE SUMMARY BY FUNCTION

Table 2: Expenditure summary by function

	Main Appropriation	Additional appropriation				Total additional appropriation	Adjusted Appropriation
		Roll-overs	Unforeseeable/ Unavoidable	Virement	Other adjustments		
		R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000		
General Public Services	2 227 046	17 908			21 465	39 373	2 266 419
Public Order and Safety	263 500			539	6 234	6 773	270 273
Education	9 496 341	113 185	6 480		161 750	281 415	9 777 756
Health	6 820 708	30 456	2 096		77 087	109 639	6 930 347
Social Protection	801 787	2 000			19 000	21 000	822 787
Housing & Community Affairs	987 790		44 100		61 466	105 566	1 093 356
Recreational & Cultural Affairs	479 300	5 915			41 032	46 947	526 247
Environmental Protection	157 137	5 931		(2 000)		3 931	161 068
Other Economic Services	1 954 464	93 442	26 504	1 461	261 616	383 023	2 337 487
Total Expenditure	23 188 073	268 837	79 180		649 650	997 667	24 185 740
Amount to be voted							997 667

3. PROVINCIAL EXPENDITURE SUMMARY

Table 3: Provincial expenditure per vote

	Main Appropriation	Additional appropriation				Total additional appropriation	Adjusted Appropriation
		Roll-overs	Unforeseeable/ Unavoidable	Virement	Other adjustments		
		R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000		
Vote 1. Department of the Premier	220 756				1 614	1 614	222 370
Vote 2. Free State Legislature	203 406						203 406
Vote 3. Economic Development, Tourism and Environmental Affairs	390 303	5 931			2 280	8 211	398 514
Vote 4. Free State Treasury	201 033				1 406	1 406	202 439
Vote 5. Health	6 820 708	30 456	2 096		77 087	109 639	6 930 347
Vote 6. Education	9 496 341	113 185	6 480		161 750	281 415	9 777 756
Vote 7. Social Development	801 787	2 000			19 000	21 000	822 787
Vote 8. Co-operative Governance and Traditional Affairs	375 641	5 308			8 037	13 345	388 986
Vote 9. Public Works	1 226 210	12 600			10 408	23 008	1 249 218
Vote 10. Police, Roads and Transport	1 465 457	89 702	21 768		234 070	345 540	1 810 997
Vote 11. Agriculture and Rural Development	519 341	3 740	4 736		31 500	39 976	559 317
Vote 12. Sport, Arts, Culture, Recreation	479 300	5 915			41 032	46 947	526 247
Vote 13. Human Settlements	987 790		44 100		61 466	105 566	1 093 356
Total: Provincial departments	23 188 073	268 837	79 180		649 650	997 667	24 185 740
Amount to be voted							997 667

2011 Adjusted Estimates of Provincial Revenue & Expenditure

4. EXPENSE BY ECONOMIC CLASSIFICATION

Table 4.1: Summary of provincial payments and estimates by economic classification

Economic classification	Additional appropriation						Adjusted appropriation R'000
	Main appropriation	Roll-overs	Unforeseeable / unavoidable	Virement	Other adjustments	Total additional appropriation	
	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	
Current payments	17 763 295	13 524	2 096	(28 536)	282 184	269 268	18 032 563
Compensation of employees	13 955 635			(32 725)	189 639	156 914	14 112 549
Goods and services	3 803 244	13 524	2 096	4 881	92 545	113 046	3 916 290
Interest and rent on land	4 416			(692)		(692)	3 724
Financial transactions in assets and liabilities							
Unauthorised expenditure							
Transfers and subsidies to:	3 143 542	96 701	48 836	59 113	134 728	339 378	3 482 920
Provinces and municipalities	302 830			(6 870)		(6 870)	295 960
Departmental agencies and accounts	91 319			19	2 280	2 299	93 618
Universities and technikons	1 338			6 000		6 000	7 338
Public corporations and private enterprises	222 956			3 292		3 292	226 248
Foreign governments and international organisations							
Non-profit institutions	1 406 261	49 807		47 937	45 582	143 326	1 549 587
Households	1 118 838	46 894	48 836	8 735	86 866	191 331	1 310 169
Payments for capital assets	2 281 236	158 612	28 248	(30 643)	232 738	388 955	2 670 191
Buildings and other fixed structures	1 982 018	153 563	28 248	(29 865)	232 738	384 684	2 366 702
Machinery and equipment	291 096	3 889		(8 042)		(4 153)	286 943
Cultivated assets				12 871		12 871	12 871
Software and other intangible assets	7 622	1 160		(5 977)		(4 817)	2 805
Land and subsoil assets	500			215		215	715
Heritage assets				155		155	155
Payments for financial assets				66		66	66
Total	23 188 073	268 837	79 180		649 650	997 667	24 185 740
Amount to be voted							997 667

Table 4.2: Provincial Budget Summary

	Main Appropriation	Additional appropriation				Total Additional Appropriation	Adjusted Appropriation
		Roll-overs	Unforeseeable/Unav oidable	Virement	Other adjustments		
		R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000		
Current Outlays	17 763 295	13 524	2 096	(28 536)	282 184	269 268	18 032 563
Capital Outlays	2 281 236	158 612	28 248	(30 643)	232 738	388 955	2 670 191
Transfer Payments	3 143 542	96 701	48 836	59 113	134 728	339 378	3 482 920
Payments for financial assets				66			
Total Expenditure	23 188 073	268 837	79 180		649 650	997 667	24 185 740
Total Revenue	23 214 265	268 837	79 180		634 213	982 230	24 196 495
Net Lending							
Surplus (Deficit)	26 192				(15 437)	(15 437)	10 755

2011 Adjusted Estimates of Provincial Revenue & Expenditure

5. PROVINCIAL OWN REVENUE SUMMARY

Table 5.1: Provincial Own Revenue per vote

	Main Appropriation		Additional appropriation				Adjusted Appropriation
	R'000	Roll-overs	Unforeseeable/Unavoidable	Virement	Other adjustments	Total additional appropriation	R'000
		R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	
Vote 1. Department of the Premier	3 363				2 299	2 299	5 662
Vote 3. Economic Development, Tourism and Environmental Affairs	62 021				3 450	3 450	65 471
Vote 4. Free State Treasury	101 682				(5 130)	(5 130)	96 552
Vote 5. Health	103 031				29 877	29 877	132 908
Vote 6. Education	16 052						16 052
Vote 7. Social Development	1 101						1 101
Vote 8. Co-operative Governance and Traditional Affairs	2 099				(167)	(167)	1 932
Vote 9. Public Works	9 635				8 806	8 806	18 441
Vote 10. Police, Roads and Transport	411 258				11 600	11 600	422 858
Vote 11. Agriculture and Rural Development	2 239				248	248	2 487
Vote 12. Sport, Arts and Culture	4 582				3 303	3 303	7 885
Vote 13. Human Settlement	550				(280)	(280)	270
Total: Provincial departments	717 613				54 006	54 006	771 619

6. PROVINCIAL OWN REVENUE SUMMARY

Table 5.2: Provincial Own Revenue per economic classification

	Main Appropriation		Additional appropriation				Adjusted Appropriation
	R'000	Roll-overs	Unforeseeable/Unavoidable	Virement	Other adjustments	Total additional appropriation	R'000
		R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	
Tax receipts	368 942				7 788	7 788	376 730
Sales of goods and services other than capital receipts	186 591				45 855	45 855	232 446
Transfers received					200	200	200
Fines, penalties and forfeits	25 878				1 899	1 899	27 777
Interest, dividends and rent on land	102 331				(4 667)	(4 667)	97 664
Sales of capital assets	15 150				(85)	(85)	15 065
Financial transactions in assets and liabilities	18 721				3 016	3 016	21 737
Total	717 613				54 006	54 006	771 619

**VOTE 1:
DEPARTMENT OF THE PREMIER**

2011 Adjusted Estimates of Provincial Revenue & Expenditure

Vote 1

Department of Premier

Adjusted budget summary

R thousand	2011/12		Decrease	Increase
	Main Appropriation	Adjusted appropriation		
Amount to be appropriated	220 756	222 370		1 614
<i>of which:</i>				
Current payments	217 545	219 159		1 614
Transfers and subsidies	544	544		
Payments for capital assets	2 667	2 667		
Payments for financial assets				
Revenue Fund	220 756	222 370		1 614
Executive Authority	Premier			
Accounting Officer	Director General : Department of the Premier			
Website address	www.fs.gov.za			

Aim

To enable the Premier to fulfil his constitutional obligations and other functions through the effective and efficient utilisation of resources of the Free State Provincial Government.

Changes to programme purposes, objectives and measures

There are no changes to the programme purpose, objective and measures (APP) being proposed during the 2011/12 financial year.

Adjusted Estimates of Provincial Revenue & Expenditure 2011

Table 1.1(a) Adjusted Estimates per programme

Programme	2011/12						
	Main appropriation	Adjustments			Appropriation		
R'thousand		Roll-overs	Unforeseeable / unavoidable	Virements and shifts	Other adjustments	Total adjustment appropriation	Adjusted appropriation
1.Administration	75 667			(1 000)	575	(425)	75 242
2.Institutional Development	97 441				597	597	98 038
3.Policy and Governance	47 648			1 000	442	1 442	49 090
Subtotal	220 756				1 614	1 614	222 370
Direct charge against the Provincial Revenue Fund							
Item							
Total	220 756				1 614	1 614	222 370

2011 Adjusted Estimates of Provincial Revenue & Expenditure

Economic classification

Table 1.1(b): Adjustment Estimates per economic classification

Programme	2011/12						
	Main appropriation	Adjustments				Total adjustment appropriation	Adjusted appropriation
		Roll-overs	Unforeseeable / unavoidable	Virements and shifts	Other adjustments		
R'thousand							
Economic classification							
Current payments	217 545			(1 637)	1 614	(23)	217 522
Compensation of employees	124 116			(3 400)	1 614	(1 786)	122 330
Goods and Services	93 429			1 763		1 763	95 192
Interest and rent on land							
Transfers and subsidies to;	544			552		552	1 096
Provinces and municipalities							
Departmental agencies and account							
Universities and technikons							
Public corporations and private enterprises							
Foreign governments and international organisations							
Non-profit institutions	95			136		136	231
Households	449			416		416	865
Payments for capital assets	2 667			1 085		1 085	3 752
Buildings and other fixed structures							
Machinery and equipment	1 667			1 555		1 555	3 222
Cultivated assets							
Software and other intangible assets	1 000			(560)		(560)	440
Land and subsoil assets							
Heritage assets				90		90	90
Specialised military assets							
Payments for financial assets							
Total	220 756				1 614	1 614	222 370

2011 Adjusted Estimates of Provincial Revenue & Expenditure

Table 1.2: Programme 1: Administration

Subprogramme	2011/12						
	Main appropriation	Adjustments Appropriation				Total adjustment appropriation	Adjusted appropriation
R'thousand		Roll-overs	Unforeseeable / unavoidable	Virements and shifts	Other adjustments		
1. Premier Support	14 509				219	219	14 728
2. Executive Council Support	2 786				29	29	2 815
3. Director General	40 951			(1 000)	132	(868)	40 083
4. Financial Management	17 421				195	195	17 616
Total	75 667			(1 000)	575	(425)	75 242
Economic classification							
Current payments	75 082			(1 261)	575	(686)	74 396
Compensation of employees	44 179			(3 400)	575	(2 825)	41 354
Goods and Services	30 903			2 139		2 139	33 042
Interest and rent on land							
Transfers and subsidies to;	200			133		133	333
Provinces and municipalities							
Departmental agencies and account							
Universities and technikons							
Public corporations and private enterprises							
Foreign governments and international organisations							
Non-profit institutions							
Households	200			133		133	333
Payments for capital assets	385			128		128	513
Buildings and other fixed structures							
Machinery and equipment	385			48		48	433
Cultivated assets							
Software and other intangible assets							
Land and subsoil assets							
Heritage assets				80		80	80
Specialised military assets							
Payments for financial assets							
Total	75 667			(1 000)	575	(425)	75 242

2011 Adjusted Estimates of Provincial Revenue & Expenditure

Table 1.3: Programme 2: Institutional Development

Subprogramme	2011/12						
	Main appropriation	Adjustments Appropriation				Total adjustment appropriation	Adjusted appropriation
		Roll-overs	Unforeseeable / unavoidable	Virements and shifts	Other adjustments		
R'thousand							
1. Strategic Human Resources	26 456				226	226	26 682
2. Information Communication Technology	26 921				102	102	27 023
3. Legal Services	6 634				36	36	6 670
4. Communication Services	37 430				233	233	37 663
Total	97 441				597	597	98 038
Economic classification							
Current payments	95 256			(887)	597	(290)	94 966
Compensation of employees	45 966				597	597	46 563
Goods and Services	49 290			(887)		(887)	48 403
Interest and rent on land							
Transfers and subsidies to;	110						110
Provinces and municipalities							
Departmental agencies and account							
Universities and technikons							
Public corporations and private enterprises							
Foreign governments and international organisations							
Non-profit institutions							
Households	110						110
Payments for capital assets	2 075			887		887	2 962
Buildings and other fixed structures							
Machinery and equipment	1 075			1 447		1 447	2 522
Cultivated assets							
Software and other intangible assets	1 000			(560)		(560)	440
Land and subsoil assets							
Heritage assets							
Specialised military assets							
Payments for financial assets							
Total	97 441				597	597	98 038

2011 Adjusted Estimates of Provincial Revenue & Expenditure

Table 1.4: Programme 3: Policy & Governance

Subprogramme	2011/12						
	Main appropriation	Adjustments Appropriation				Total adjustment appropriation	Adjusted appropriation
		Roll-overs	Unforeseeable / unavoidable	Virements and shifts	Other adjustments		
R'thousand							
1.Special Programmes	19 091			1 000	155	1 155	20 246
2.Intergovernmental Relations	6 145				35	35	6 180
3.Provincial Policy Management	22 412				252	252	22 664
Total	47 648			1 000	442	1 442	49 090
Economic classification							
Current payments	47 207			511	442	953	48 160
Compensation of employees	33 971				442	442	34 413
Goods and Services	13 236			511		511	13 747
Interest and rent on land							
Transfers and subsidies to;	234			419		419	653
Provinces and municipalities							
Departmental agencies and account							
Universities and technikons							
Public corporations and private enterprises							
Foreign governments and international organisations							
Non-profit institutions	95			136		136	231
Households	139			283		283	422
Payments for capital assets	207			70		70	277
Buildings and other fixed structures							
Machinery and equipment	207			60		60	267
Cultivated assets							
Software and other intangible assets							
Land and subsoil assets							
Heritage assets				10		10	10
Specialised military assets							
Payments for financial assets							
Total	47 648			1 000	442	1 442	49 090

2011 Adjusted Estimates of Provincial Revenue & Expenditure

Virements and Shifts

Table 1.5: Programmes Summary					
1.Administration (1 000)					
2.Institutional Development					
3.Policy and Governance			1000		
FROM:			TO:		
Programme by Economic classification	Motivation	R' thousand	Programme by Economic classification	Motivation	R' thousand
Programme 1			Programme 1		
Compensation of employees	To fund the shortfall on the higher than anticipated spending on Goods&Services which relate to Dithlabeng Airshow in Bethlehem.	(2 400)	Goods and services, and	For shortfall of higher than anticipated spending on Goods & Services.	2 139
			Transfers & Subsidies	For shortfall of higher than anticipated for Transfers & Subsidies.	133
			Payments for capital assets	For shortfall of higher than anticipated for Payment for Capital Assets.	128
Programme 1			Programme 3		
Goods & Services	To fund the shortfall on the higher than anticipated spending on Goods&Services which relate to Dithlabeng Airshow in Bethlehem.	(1 000)	Goods and services Machinery and equipment	For shortfall of higher than anticipated spending on Goods & Services.	1 000
Percentage of programme budget		4%			
Programme 2			Programme 2		
Goods & Services	To fund the shortfall on Machinery & Equipment.	(887)	Goods & Services	To fund the shortfall on Machinery & Equipment.	887
Software & other intangible asserts	To fund the shortfall on Machinery & Equipment.	(560)	Software & other intangible asserts	To fund the shortfall on Machinery & Equipment.	560
Percentage of programme budget		1%			
Total		(4 847)	4 847		

2011 Adjusted Estimates of Provincial Revenue & Expenditure

Other Adjustments – R1.614 million

Programme 1: Administration

Additional funding of R0.575 million has been allocated to cover costs relating to compensation of employees. Additional Funding allocated relates to improvement of conditions of services (ICS).

Programme 2: Institutional Development

R0.597 million has been allocated as additional fund for the Improvement of Conditions of Service (ICS).

Programme 3: Policy and Governance

Additional amount of R0.442 million has been allocated for improvement of Conditions of Service (ICS).

Expenditure Trends for 2010/11 and 2011/12

Table 1.6: Expenditure 2010/11 and preliminary expenditure 2011/12

R thousand	2010/11 Expenditure outcome					2011/12 Preliminary expenditure		
	Adjusted appropriation	Apr 2010 - Sep 2010 %		Apr 2010 - Mar 2011 %		Adjusted appropriation	Apr 11 - Sep 11 % of adjusted	
		Apr 2010 - Sep 2010	adjusted appropriation	Apr 2010 - Mar 2011	adjusted appropriation		Apr 2011 - Sep 2011	appropriation
1.Administration	53 337	23 435	44%	53 355	100%	75 242	35 892	48%
2.Institutional Development	79 816	27 203	34%	74 231	93%	100 318	36 476	36%
3.Policy and Governance	61 006	26 051	43%	57 464	94%	49 090	25 299	52%
Subtotal	194 159	76 689	39%	185 050	95%	224 650	97 667	43%
Direct charge against the Provincial Revenue Fund								
Total	194 159	76 689	39%	185 050	95%	224 650	97 667	43%
Current payments	190 043	75 025	39%	178 299	94%	221 239	94 464	43%
Compensation of employees	116 637	49 305	42%	105 383	90%	125 730	56 655	45%
Goods and services	73 406	25 720	35%	72 916	99%	95 509	37 809	40%
Interest and rent on land								
Transfers and subsidies	870	433	49.77%	1 952	224%	744	340	46%
Provinces and municipalities				2	0%			
Departmental agencies and accounts								
Universities and technikons								
Public corporations & private enterprises	300		0%	267	89%			
Non-profit institutions	162	162	100%	162	100%	295		0%
Households	408	271	66%	1 521	373%	449	340	76%
Payments for capital assets	3 246	1 231	38%	4 799	148%	2 667	2 863	107%
Buildings and other fixed structures								
Machinery and equipment	2 708	1 231	45%	3 919	145%	1 667	2 480	149%
Specialised military assets								
Cultivated assets								
Software and other intangible assets	538		0%	757	141%	1 000	383	38%
Land and subsoil assets				123	0%			
Payments for financial assets								
Total	194 159	76 689	39%	185 050	95%	224 650	97 667	43%

*2011 Adjusted Estimates of Provincial Revenue & Expenditure***Main expenditure trends for the first half of the 2011/12 financial year**

Expenditure in the first six months of 2011/12 amounted to R 97.667 million or 43 per cent of the adjusted appropriation of R 222.370 million.

The main decreases/increases related to:**Programme 1: Administration**

The expenditure in the first six months of the 2011/12 financial year amounted to R35.892 million or 48 per cent of the adjusted budget. The lower spending is attributable to the implementation of the improvement of Conditions of Service (ICS) in August 2011.

Programme 2: Institutional Development

The expenditure in the first six months of the 2011/12 financial year amounted to R36.476 million or 36% of the adjusted budget. This Programme received additional funding in the adjustment budget for implementation of projects in the second six months of the financial year.

Programme 3: Policy and Governance

The expenditure in the first six months of the 2011/12 financial year amounted to R25.299 million or 52 per cent of the adjusted budget. The major activities of Programme 3 are in the second six months of the financial year.

Economic Classification**Current Payments**

The 43 per cent spending of current payments is mainly attributable to the several posts filled and implementation of ICS in August 2011.

Transfers and Subsidies

The 76 per cent spending on transfers in the first six months is due to the payment of unanticipated leave gratuity payments made in the form of households.

Payments for Capital Assets

The increase in spending for the capital asset is anticipated in the second six months of the year.

2011 Adjusted Estimates of Provincial Revenue & Expenditure

Table 1.7: Departmental Receipts

R thousand	2010/11					2011/12			
	Audited outcome					Actual receipts			
	Adjusted estimate	Apr 2010 - Sep 2010	Apr 2010 - Sep 2010 % adjusted appropriation	Apr 2010 - Mar 2011	Apr 2010 - Mar 2011 % adjusted estimate	Budget estimate	Adjusted estimate	Apr 2011 - Sep 2011	Apr 2011 - Sep 2011 % of adjusted estimate
Departmental receipts	2 845	1 786	63%	3 345	118%	3 215	5 662	1 645	29%
Tax receipts									
Sales of goods and services other than	2 829	1 648	58%	3 144	111%	3 202	5 054	1 443	29%
Transfers received							200	200	100%
Fines, penalties and forfeits									
Interest, dividends and rent on land	16	2	13%	3	19%	13	3	2	67%
Sales of capital assets				6	0%				
Commission on deduction on Persal									
Sales of goods produced by the department									
Departmental Debts Recovered									
Revenue previous year (Debts)									
Serve Rend: Advertisement									
Local Donation									
Financial transactions in assets and liabilities		136	0%	192	0%	148	405	364	90%
Provincial Revenue Fund receipts (non-departmental receipts)									
Total	2 845	1 786	63%	3 345	118%	3 363	5 662	2 009	35%

Proposed 2011/2012 Adjustments:

Sales of goods produced by the Department

- Exhibition fees at the PSTF Conference
- Projected revenue for registration fees for the PSTF Conference

Sale of scrap

- Less sales on empty cartridges and cell phones than anticipated.

Interest

- Less interest collected due to more effective debt collection.

Local Donations

- Donation from Wes Bank to cover part of the expenditure related to the State of the Province Address of the Premier, during March 2011

Financial transactions in assets and liabilities

- Unforeseen recovery of a double payment, processed during the previous financial year.

NOTES

The image features a blue background with white lines in the top-left corner and a dark blue horizontal band across the middle. The text is centered within this band.

**VOTE 2:
FREE STATE LEGISLATURE**

Vote 2

Free State Legislature

Adjusted budget summary

R thousand	2011/12		Decrease	Increase
	Main Appropriation	Adjusted appropriation		
Amount to be appropriated of which:	203 406	203 406		
Current payments	110 736	110 736		
Transfers and subsidies	47 874	47 874		
Payments for capital assets	44 796	44 796		
Payments for financial assets				
Revenue Fund	203 406	203 406		
Executive Authority	Speaker to the Legislature			
Accounting Officer	Acting Secretary to the Legislature			
Website address	www.fsl.gov.za			

Aim

To provide funding for the legislative and institutional support services required by the Legislature to fulfil its constitutional function.

Changes to programme purposes, objectives and measures

There were no changes to the programme purpose, objective and measures.

Adjusted Estimates of Provincial Revenue & Expenditure 2011

Table 2.1(a): Adjusted Estimates

Programme	2011/12					Total adjustment appropriation	Adjusted appropriation
	Main appropriation	Roll-overs	Unforeseeable / unavoidable	Virements and shifts	Other adjustments		
R'thousand							
1.Administration	114 119						114 119
2.Facilities & Benefits for Members	49 209						49 209
3.Parliamentary Services	20 538						20 538
Subtotal	183 866						183 866
Direct charge against the Provincial Revenue Fund							
Item	19 540						19 540
Total	203 406						203 406

2011 Adjusted Estimates of Provincial Revenue & Expenditure

Economic classification

Table 2.1(b): Adjusted Estimates

Programme	2011/12					Total adjustment appropriation	Adjusted appropriation
	Main appropriation	Roll-overs	Unforeseeable / unavoidable	Virements and shifts	Other adjustments		
R'thousand							
Economic classification							
Current payments	110 736						110 736
Compensation of employees	65 505						65 505
Goods and Services	45 231						45 231
Interest and rent on land							
Transfers and subsidies to;	47 874						47 874
Provinces and municipalities							
Departmental agencies and account							
Universities and technikons	38						38
Public corporations and private enterprises	106						106
Foreign governments and international organisations							
Non-profit institutions	46 085						46 085
Households	1 645						1 645
Payments for capital assets	44 796						44 796
Buildings and other fixed structures	42 000						42 000
Machinery and equipment	2 424						2 424
Cultivated assets							
Software and other intangible assets	372						372
Land and subsoil assets							
Heritage assets							
Specialised military assets							
Payments for financial assets							
Total	203 406						203 406

2011 Adjusted Estimates of Provincial Revenue & Expenditure

Programme 1: Administration

Table 2.1.1: Adjusted Estimates

Subprogramme	2011/12					
	Main appropriation	Adjustments				Total adjustment appropriation
Roll-overs		Unforeseeable / unavoidable	Virements and shifts	Other adjustments		
R'thousand						
1. Office of the Speaker	57 311					57 311
2. Office of the Secretary	19 662					19 662
3. Finance	22 938					22 938
4. Corporate Services	14 208					14 208
Subtotal	114 119					114 119
Direct charge against the Provincial Revenue Fund						
Item	19 540					19 540
Total	133 659					94 579
Economic classification						
Current payments	87 450					87 450
Compensation of employees	48 907					48 907
Goods and Services	38 543					38 543
Interest and rent on land						
Transfers and subsidies to;	1 862					1 862
Provinces and municipalities						
Departmental agencies and account						
Universities and technikons						
Public corporations and private enterprises						
Foreign governments and international organisations						
Non-profit institutions						
Households	1 862					1 862
Payments for capital assets	44 347					44 347
Buildings and other fixed structures	42 000					42 000
Machinery and equipment	1 973					1 973
Cultivated assets						
Software and other intangible assets	374					374
Land and subsoil assets						
Heritage assets						
Specialised military assets						
Payments for financial assets						
Total	133 659					133 659

2011 Adjusted Estimates of Provincial Revenue & Expenditure

Programme 2: Facilities and Benefits for Members and Political Parties

Table 2.1.2: Adjusted Estimates

Subprogramme	2011/12					
	Main appropriation	Adjustments				Total adjustment appropriation
Roll-overs		Unforeseeable / unavoidable	Virements and shifts	Other adjustments		
R'thousand						
1. Facilities & benefits to Members	3 197					3 197
2. Political Support Services	46 012					46 012
Subtotal	49 209					49 209
Economic classification						
Current payments	3 197					3 197
Compensation of employees						
Goods and Services	3 197					3 197
Interest and rent on land						
Transfers and subsidies to;	46 012					46 012
Provinces and municipalities						
Departmental agencies and account						
Universities and technikons						
Public corporations and private enterprises						
Foreign governments and international organisations						
Non-profit institutions	46 012					46 012
Households						
Payments for capital assets						
Buildings and other fixed structures						
Machinery and equipment						
Cultivated assets						
Software and other intangible assets						
Land and subsoil assets						
Heritage assets						
Specialised military assets						
Payments for financial assets						
Total	49 209					49 209

2011 Adjusted Estimates of Provincial Revenue & Expenditure

Programme 3: Parliamentary Services

Table 2.1.3: Adjusted Estimates

Subprogramme		2011/12						
R'thousand	Main appropriation	Adjustments			Appropriation	Total adjustment appropriation	Adjusted appropriation	
		Roll-overs	Unforeseeable / unavoidable	Virements and shifts	Other adjustments			
1. Library, Hansard, NCOP, Legislation & oversight	17 664						17 664	
2. Legal services	2 874						2 874	
Subtotal	20 538						20 538	
Economic classification								
Current payments	20 089						20 089	
Compensation of employees	16 598						16 598	
Goods and Services	3 491						3 491	
Interest and rent on land								
Transfers and subsidies to:								
Provinces and municipalities								
Departmental agencies and account								
Universities and technikons								
Public corporations and private enterprises								
Foreign governments and international organisations								
Non-profit institutions								
Households								
Payments for capital assets								
Buildings and other fixed structures	449						449	
Machinery and equipment	449						449	
Cultivated assets								
Software and other intangible assets								
Land and subsoil assets								
Heritage assets								
Specialised military assets								
Payments for financial assets								
Total	20 538						20 538	

2011 Adjusted Estimates of Provincial Revenue & Expenditure

Expenditure 2010/11 and preliminary expenditure 2011/12

Table 2.1.4: Expenditure trends

R thousand	2010/11					2011/12		
	Expenditure outcome					Preliminary expenditure		
	Adjusted appropriation	Apr 2010 - Sep 2010	Apr 2010 - Sep 2010 % adjusted appropriation	Apr 2010 - Mar 2011	Apr 2010 - Mar 2011 % adjusted appropriation	Adjusted appropriation	Apr 2011 - Sep 2011	Apr 2011 - Sep 2011 % of adjusted appropriation
1. Administration	65 603	30 357	46.27%	68 969	105%	114 118	53 403	47%
2. Facilities & Benefits for Members & Political Parties	50 078	23 839	47.60%	43 010	85.89%	49 209	27 341	56%
3. Parliamentary Services	19 436	9 024	46.43%	20 145	103.65%	20 538	10 316	50%
Subtotal	135 117	63 220	46.79%	132 124	97.78%	183 865	91 060	49.53%
	18 521	8 551	46.17%	18 010	97.24%	19 541	9 016	46%
Direct charge against the Provincial Revenue Fund	18521	8551	46.17%	18010	97.24%	19 541	9016	46%
Total	153 638	71 771	46.71%	150 134	97.72%	203 406	100 076	49.20%
Current payments	102 585	47 848	46.64%	106 746	104.06%	110 635	73 545	66.48%
Compensation of employees	60 491	28 008	46.30%	61 356	101.43%	65 404	30 386	46.46%
Goods and services	42 094	19 840	47.13%	45 390	107.83%	45 231	43 159	95.42%
Interest and rent on land								
Transfers and subsidies	48 423	22 984	47.47%	41 017	84.71%	47 874	25 576	53.42%
Provinces and municipalities								
Departmental agencies and accounts				39 393		46 012	24 453	53.14%
Universities and technikons		11	-100%	50	-100.00%		4	-100.00%
Public corporations & private enterprises								
Non-profit institutions	47 073	22 372	48%	480	-100.00%		35	-100.00%
Households	1 350	601	45%	1 094	81.04%	1 862	1 084	58.22%
Payments for capital assets	2 630	939	36%	2 365	89.92%	44 797	955	2.13%
Buildings and other fixed structures						42 000		0.00%
Machinery and equipment	2 589	923	36%	2 349	90.73%	2 423	833	34.38%
Specialised military assets								
Cultivated assets								
Software and other intangible assets	41	16	39%	16	39.02%	374	122	32.62%
Land and subsoil assets								
Payments for financial assets				6	-100.00%			
Total	153 638	71 771	46.71%	150 134	97.72%	203 306	100 076	49.22%

Main expenditure trends for the first half of the 2011/12 financial year

Expenditure in the first six months of 2011/12 amounted to R100.076 million or 49.22% of the adjusted appropriation. The main increases relate to the cost incurred for the anticipated legislature building complex, if compared against the figures for 2010/11.

- **Current Payments**

The spending patterns in respect of compensation of employees remain within budget, whilst Goods and services expenditure is higher if compared with the previous year. It is expected that spending during the third quarter (festive period) will decrease, and ultimately aligned with budget.

2011 Adjusted Estimates of Provincial Revenue & Expenditure

• Transfers and subsidies

Expenditure is within the expected percentage norm during the first six months of the financial year.

• Payments for capital assets

The capital expenditure relates mainly to the Legislature building project, which is a new project for the reported period. As client of the Department of Public Works, the Legislature was advised by the latter that spending will increase in the fourth quarter and deplete budget.

Departmental receipts

Table 2.1.5: Revenue trends

R thousand	2010/11					2011/12			
	Audited outcome					Actual receipts			
	Adjusted estimate	Apr 2010 - Sep 2010	Apr 2010 - Sep 2010 % adjusted appropriation	Apr 2010 - Mar 2011	Apr 2010 - Mar 2011 % adjusted estimate	Budget estimate	Adjusted estimate	Apr 2011 - Sep 2011	Apr 2011 - Sep 2011 % of adjusted estimate
Departmental receipts	1 306	667	51.07%	1 264	96.78%	1 030	1 030	501	48.64%
Tax receipts									
Sales of goods and services other than	80	61	76.25%	81	101.25%	350	350	41	11.71%
Transfers received									
Fines, penalties and forfeits									
Interest, dividends and rent on land	680	340	50.00%	689	101.32%	680	680	420	61.76%
Sales of capital assets	546	266	48.72%	338	61.90%			40	-100.00%
Financial transactions in assets and liabilities				156	-100.00%				
Provincial Revenue Fund receipts (non-departmental receipts)									
Restructuring proceeds from SASRIA									
Structured levy account from SARB									
Total	1 306	667	51.07%	1 264	96.78%	1 030	1 030	501	48.64%

NOTES

**VOTE 3:
DEPARTMENT OF ECONOMIC
DEVELOPMENT, TOURISM AND
ENVIRONMENTAL AFFAIRS**

2011 Adjusted Estimates of Provincial Revenue & Expenditure

Vote 3**Department of Economic Development Tourism and Environmental Affairs****Adjusted budget summary**

R thousand	2010/11			
	Main Appropriation	Adjusted appropriation	Decrease	Increase
Amount to be appropriated	390 303	398 514	(9 043)	17 254
<i>of which:</i>				
Current payments	249 671	240 628	(9 043)	
Transfers and subsidies	90 475	100 755		10 280
Payments for capital assets	50 157	57 131		6 974
Payments for financial assets				
Fund	390 303	398 514	(9 043)	17 254
Executive Authority	MEC for Economic Development, Tourism and Environmental Affairs			
Accounting Officer	Head of Department: Economic Development, Tourism and Environmental Affairs			
Website address	www.detea.fs.gov.za			

Aim

To provide an economic and environmental governance system that contributes towards sustainable livelihoods together with relevant stakeholders to ensure job creation and poverty alleviation within the Free State Province.

Adjusted Estimates of Provincial Expenditure 2011

Table 3.1 (a): Adjusted Estimates per programme

R'thousand	Programme	2011/12					Adjusted appropriation
		Main appropriation	Adjustments Appropriation			Total adjustment appropriation	
			Roll-overs	Unforeseeable / unavoidable	Virements and shifts		
1. Administration	93 155			1 000		1 000	94 155
2. Environmental Affairs	157 137	5 931		(2 000)		3 931	161 068
3. Economic Development	140 011			1 000	2 280	3 280	143 291
Subtotal	390 303	5 931			2 280	8 211	398 514
Direct charge against the Provincial Revenue Fund							
Item							
Total	390 303	5 931			2 280	8 211	398 514

2011 Adjusted Estimates of Provincial Revenue & Expenditure

Economic classification

Table 3.1 (b): Adjusted Estimates per economic classification

Programme	2011/12					Total adjustment appropriation	Adjusted appropriation
	Main appropriation	Roll-overs	Unforeseeable / unavoidable	Virements and shifts	Other adjustments		
R'thousand							
Economic classification							
Current payments	249 671			(9 043)		(9 043)	240 628
Compensation of employees	168 292			(4 500)		(4 500)	163 792
Goods and Services	81 379			(4 543)		(4 543)	76 836
Interest and rent on land							
Transfers and subsidies to;	90 475			8 000	2 280	10 280	100 755
Provinces and municipalities							
Departmental agencies and account	61 875				2 280	2 280	64 155
Universities and technikons				6 000		6 000	6 000
Public corporations and private enterprises	28 000			2 000		2 000	30 000
Foreign governments and international organisations							
Non-profit institutions							
Households	600						600
Payments for capital assets	50 157	5 931		1 043		6 974	57 131
Buildings and other fixed structures	46 806	5 931		(1 500)		4 431	51 237
Machinery and equipment	3 351			2 468		2 468	5 819
Biological Assets				75		75	75
Cultivated assets							
Software and other intangible assets							
Land and subsoil assets							
Heritage assets							
Specialised military assets							
Payments for financial assets							
Total	390 303	5 931			2 280	8 211	398 514

2011 Adjusted Estimates of Provincial Revenue & Expenditure

Programme1: Administration

Table 3.1.1: Adjusted Estimates: Administration

Subprogramme	2011/12					
	Main appropriation	Adjustments			Appropriation	
		Roll-overs	Unforeseeable / unavoidable	Virements and shifts	Other adjustments	Total adjustment appropriation
R'thousand						
1.Office of the MEC	8 506					8 506
2.Management Services	22 941					22 941
3.Financial Management	39 411					39 411
4. Corporate Service	22 297			1 000	1 000	23 297
Total	93 155			1 000	1 000	94 155
Economic classification						
Current payments	91 865			(60)	(60)	91 805
Compensation of employees	61 599					61 599
Goods and Services	30 266			(60)	(60)	30 206
Interest and rent on land						
Transfers and subsidies to;						
Provinces and municipalities						
Departmental agencies and account						
Universities and technikons						
Public corporations and private enterprises						
Foreign governments and international organisations						
Non-profit institutions						
Households						
Payments for capital assets	1 290			1 060	1 060	2 350
Buildings and other fixed structures						
Machinery and equipment	1 290			1 060	1 060	2 350
Cultivated assets						
Software and other intangible assets						
Land and subsoil assets						
Heritage assets						
Specialised military assets						
Payments for financial assets						
Total	93 155			1 000	1 000	94 155

2011 Adjusted Estimates of Provincial Revenue & Expenditure

Programme 2: Environmental Affairs

Table 3.1.2: Adjusted Estimates: Environmental Affairs

Subprogramme	2011/12						
	Main appropriation	Adjustments			Appropriation		
R'thousand		Roll-overs	Unforeseeable / unavoidable	Virements and shifts	Other adjustments	Total adjustment appropriation	Adjusted appropriation
1.Environmental Quality Management	19 063			(1 910)		(1 910)	17 153
2.Environmental Policy Coordination Planning & Emp.	16 850						16 850
3. Compliance And Enforcement	8 504						8 504
4. Biodiversity Management	112 720	5 931		(90)		5 841	118 561
Total	157 137	5 931		(2 000)		3 931	161 068
Economic classification							
Current payments	108 456			(1 983)		(1 983)	106 473
Compensation of employees	83 700			(4 500)		(4 500)	79 200
Goods and Services	24 756			2 517		2 517	27 273
Interest and rent on land							
Transfers and subsidies to;	600						600
Provinces and municipalities							
Departmental agencies and account							
Universities and technikons							
Public corporations and private enterprises							
Foreign governments and international organisations							
Non-profit institutions							
Households	600						600
Payments for capital assets	48 081	5 931		(17)		5 914	53 995
Buildings and other fixed structures	46 806	5 931		(1 500)		4 431	51 237
Machinery and equipment	1 275			1 408		1 408	2 683
Biological Assets				75		75	75
Cultivated assets							
Software and other intangible assets							
Land and subsoil assets							
Heritage assets							
Specialised military assets							
Payments for financial assets							
Total	157 137	5 931		(2 000)		3 931	161 068

2011 Adjusted Estimates of Provincial Revenue & Expenditure

Programme 3: Economic Development

Table 3.1.3: Adjusted Estimates: Economic Development

Subprogramme	2011/12						
	R'thousand	Main appropriation	Adjustments			Total adjustment appropriation	Adjusted appropriation
			Roll-overs	Unforeseeable / unavoidable	Virements and shifts		
1. Integrated Economic Planning and Development		42 564			6 914	6 914	49 478
2. Sector Development		15 547			(5 224)	(5 224)	10 323
3. Business Regulation and Governance		45 147			(120)	2 280	47 307
4. Tourism Support		36 753			(570)	(570)	36 183
Total		140 011			1 000	2 280	143 291
Economic classification							
Current payments		49 350			(7 000)	(7 000)	42 350
Compensation of employees		22 993					22 993
Goods and Services		26 357			(7 000)	(7 000)	19 357
Interest and rent on land							
Transfers and subsidies to;		89 875			8 000	2 280	100 155
Provinces and municipalities							
Departmental agencies and account		61 875				2 280	64 155
Universities and technikons					6 000		6 000
Public corporations and private enterprises		28 000			2 000	2 000	30 000
Foreign governments and international organisations							
Non-profit institutions							
Households							
Payments for capital assets		786					786
Buildings and other fixed structures							
Machinery and equipment		786					786
Cultivated assets							
Software and other intangible assets							
Land and subsoil assets							
Heritage assets							
Specialised military assets							
Payments for financial assets							
Total		140 011			1 000	2 280	143 291

Details of adjustments to Estimates of Provincial Expenditure 2011

Roll-overs – R5.931 million

Programme 2:

The Rollover request of R 5.931 million was approved to fund infrastructure projects.

2011 Adjusted Estimates of Provincial Revenue & Expenditure

Virements and shifts

Table 3.2: Details on virements and shifts within a department

Programmes Summary					
1.Administration 2.Environmental Affairs 3.Economic Development					
FROM:			TO:		
Programme by Economic classification	Motivation	R' thousand	Programme by Economic classification	Motivation	R' thousand
Programme 1: Administration		(60)	Programme 1: Administration		60
Current Payments (Goods & Services)	Savings were identified to fund the purchase of office furniture.	(60)	Payments for Capital Assets (Machinery and Equipment)	Funds were shifted from Goods and Services to fund the purchase of office furniture.	60
Percentage of Programme budget		0.1%			
Programme 2: Environmental Affairs		(10 602)	Programme 2: Environmental Affairs		4 602
Current Payments (Goods & Services)	Savings were identified to purchase containers to create accommodation for the game capture team.	(102)	Payments for Capital Assets (Machinery and Equipment)	Savings were identified from Goods and Services to purchase containers to create accommodation for the game capture team.	102
Current Payments (Compensation of Employees)	Savings under Compensation of Employees re-directed towards Staff housing, Dormitories and Workshops at Phillip Saunders	(4 500)	Payments for Capital Assets (Building and other fixed structures)	Savings under Compensation of Employees re-directed towards Staff housing, Dormitories and Workshops at Phillip Saunders	4 500
Payments for Capital Assets (Building and other fixed structures)	R6 million will be transferred to the University of the Free State to re-open the planetarium on Naval Hill for research and tourism purposes.	(6 000)	Programme 3: Economic Development		6 000
			Transfer Payments (Transfers to Universities and Technikons)	R6 million will be transferred to the University of the Free State to re-open the planetarium on Naval Hill for research and tourism purposes.	6 000
Percentage of Programme budget		6.7%			
Programme 3: Economic Development		(7 000)	Programme 1: Administration		1 000
Current Payments (Goods & Services)	Funds were shifted for the payment of orders on Computers, Laptops, UPS and network cabling that were issued in the previous financial year.	(1 000)	Payments for Capital Assets (Machinery and Equipment)	Funds were shifted for the payment of orders on Computers, Laptops, UPS and network cabling that were issued in the previous financial year.	1 000
Current Payments (Goods & Services)	Savings were identified to fund different Project in Programme 2: Environmental Affairs.	(4 000)	Programme 2: Environmental Affairs		4 000
			Current Payments (Goods & Services)	Refurbishment and material and linen for the resorts.	2 619
			Payments for Capital Assets (Machinery and Equipment)	Savings were identified in Programme 3 to purchase tractors and fire fighting equipment at the resorts and reserves.	1 306
Current Payments (Goods & Services)	R2 million will be used to fund additional Transfers to the Free State Development Corporation to contribute towards Economic Development Projects.	(2 000)	Programme 3: Economic Development		2 000
			Transfer Payments (Public Corporations and Private enterprises)	R2 million will be used to fund additional Transfers to the Free State Development Corporation to contribute towards Economic Development Projects.	2 000
Percentage of Programme budget		5.0%			
Grand Total		(17 662)			17 662

2011 Adjusted Estimates of Provincial Revenue & Expenditure

Other adjustments – R2.280 million

Programme 3: Economic Development

Additional funding of R2.280 million has been allocated to cover costs related to Transfer Payments to the Free State Gambling and Liquor Board in relation to Compensation of Employees of the Entity.

Expenditure 2010/11 and preliminary expenditure 2011/12

Table 3.3: Expenditure trends

R thousand	Adjusted appropriation	2010/11 Expenditure outcome				2011/12 Preliminary expenditure		
		Apr 2010 - Sep 2010	Apr 2010 - Sep 2010 adjusted appropriation	Apr 2010 - Mar 2011	Apr 09 - Mar 10 % adjusted appropriation	Adjusted appropriation	Apr 2011 - Sep 2011	Apr 11 - Sep 11 % of adjusted appropriation
1. Administration	191 731	101 914	53.15%	185 695	96.85%	94 155	41 394	43.96%
2.Environmental Affairs	141 478	58 464	41.32%	115 584	81.70%	161 068	57 014	35.40%
3.Economic Development	36 796	11 089	30.14%	26 009	70.68%	143 291	83 291	58.13%
Subtotal	370 005	171 467	46.34%	327 288	88.46%	398 514	181 699	45.59%
Direct charge against the Provincial Revenue Fund								
Total	370 005	171 467	46.34%	327 288	88.46%	398 514	181 699	45.59%
Current payments	214 366	100 083	46.69%	196 557	91.69%	240 628	100 912	41.94%
Compensation of employees	134 750	61 965	45.99%	127 843	94.87%	163 792	68 893	42.06%
Goods and services	79 616	38 118	47.88%	68 714	86.31%	76 836	32 019	41.67%
Interest and rent on land	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and subsidies	100 899	56 156	55.66%	100 012	99.12%	100 755	71 105	70.57%
Provinces and municipalities								
Departmental agencies and accounts	71 280	35 431	49.71%	70 443	98.83%	64 155	50 047	78.01%
Universities and technikons						6 000		
Public corporations & private enterprises	29 490	20 688	70.15%	29 490	100.00%	30 000	21 000	70.00%
Non-profit institutions								
Households	129	37		79		600	58	
Payments for capital assets	54 740	15 162	28%	30 372	55.48%	57 131	9 682	16.95%
Buildings and other fixed structures	50 886	14 840	29%	29 287	57.55%	51 237	8 179	15.96%
Machinery and equipment	3 854	322	8%	1 085	28.15%	5 819	1 503	25.83%
Biological Assets						75		
Specialised military assets								
Cultivated assets								
Software and other intangible assets								
Land and subsoil assets								
Payments for financial assets		66		347				
Total	370 005	171 467	46.34%	327 288	88.46%	398 514	181 699	45.59%

Main expenditure trends for the first half of the 2011/12 financial year

Expenditure in the first six months of 2011/12 amounted to R181.699 million or 45.59 per cent of the adjusted appropriation of R 398.514 million. The department also spent a similar 46.34 per cent in the previous financial year.

Programme: 1: Administration

The decrease on expenditure in 2011/12 is due to transfer payments to Entities which was previously paid under this programme. Transfer Payments to Entities are now reported under programme 3 (Economic Development). These changes were done to align the budget with the nationally prescribed budget structure for the sector.

*2011 Adjusted Estimates of Provincial Revenue & Expenditure***Programme: 2: Environmental Affairs**

The decline in expenditure from 41.32 per cent in 2010/11 to 35.40 per cent in 2011/12 is influenced by activities that took place to support the 2010 world cup held in the previous financial year, during which, the bulk of the expenditure had to be processed before the commencement of the tournament in June 2010.

Programme: 3 Economic Development

An increase in expenditure from 30.14 per cent to 58.13 per cent is due to Transfers Payments to departmental entities that are currently reported under this programme, unlike previous financial year where these payments were reported under Programme 1.

- **Current Payments**

The decline in expenditure from 46.69 per cent in 2010/11 to 41.94 per cent in 2011/12 is influenced by activities that took place to support the 2010 world cup which was hosted in the previous financial year. The department is still experiencing a vacancy rate of more than 50 per cent which makes it difficult to spend its budget allocation.

- **Transfers and subsidies**

A decision was taken that transfers to entities should be done early in the financial year in order to enable the entities to spend their allocations on time, hence the increase from 55.6 per cent in 2010/11 to 70.57 per cent 2011/12.

- **Payments for capital assets**

Building and Other Fixed Structures: The department is not spending its allocation due the fact that the department and the Department of Public Works, who is the implementing agent for the projects, could not yet reach agreement on the advertisement of tenders for certain projects. Currently the department is moving funds from non-spending projects to those that can be fast-tracked for implementation in the current financial year.

Machinery and Equipment: Expenditure on machinery and equipment is higher this financial year due to the fact that last year the department did not buy equipment such as computers and office furniture, which were proved to have reached the end of their useful life. Orders have been placed in the current financial year for the replacement of some of these machinery and equipment.

2011 Adjusted Estimates of Provincial Revenue & Expenditure

Departmental receipts

Table 3.4 Receipts per Economic Classification

R thousand	2010/11					2011/12			
	Audited outcome					Actual receipts			
	Adjusted estimate	Apr 2010 - Sep 2010	Apr 2010 - Sep 2010 % adjusted appropriation	Apr 2010 - Mar 2011	Apr 10 - Mar 11 % adjusted estimate	Budget estimate	Adjusted estimate	Apr 2011 - Sep 2011	Apr 11 - Sep 11 % of adjusted estimate
Departmental receipts	58 159	31 798	54.67%	57 934	99.61%	62 021	65 471	36 400	58.69%
Tax receipts	37 459	15 956	42.60%	36 790	98.21%	39 557	40 730	18 066	45.67%
Sales of goods and services other than Transfers received	8 013	3 646	45.50%	7 629	95.21%	9 066	10 114	4 090	45.11%
Fines, penalties and forfeits	4		0.00%	176	4400.00%	5	7	5	100.00%
Interest, dividends and rent on land	39	26	66.67%	79	202.56%	41	217	197	480.49%
Sales of capital assets	11 959	11 958	99.99%	12 012	100.44%	12 629	13 863	13 863	109.77%
Financial transactions in assets and liabilities	685	212	30.95%	1 248	182.19%	723	540	179	24.76%
Provincial Revenue Fund receipts (non-departmental receipts)									
Restructuring proceeds from SASRIA									
Structured levy account from SARB									
Total	58 159	31 798	54.67%	57 934	99.61%	62 021	65 471	36 400	58.69%

Main departmental revenue trends for the first half of 2011/12

The overall revenue collection increased due to higher proceeds generated during the annual Departmental Game Auction.

There is also an increase in the revenue generated in relation to Casino tax receipts due to the introduction of Limited Payout Machines at approved sites throughout the province in the current financial year.

Changes to transfers and subsidies, including conditional grants

Table 3.5: Summary of changes to transfers and subsidies per programme

R thousand	2010/11						
	Main appropriation	Adjustment appropriation				Total adjustments appropriation	Adjusted appropriation
		Roll-overs	Unforeseeable / unavoidable	Virement and shifts	Other adjustments		
1. Programme 3. Economic Development	60 312			8 000	2 280	10 280	70 592
Transfers to Free State Development Corporation	28 000			2 000		2 000	30 000
Transfers to Universities and Technicons (Naval Hill Planetarium)				6 000		6 000	6 000
Free State Gambling and Liquor Board	32 312				2 280	2 280	34 592
Total transfers and subsidies	60 312			8 000		10 280	70 592

2011 Adjusted Estimates of Provincial Revenue & Expenditure

Revised Infrastructure project list

Table 3.6 Revised infrastructure project list

No.	Project name	Municipality	Region/district	Source of funding	Project description	Project duration		Programme	Date Captured on IRM	Total project cost	Expenditure to date from previous years	Professional fees budget	Const/maint budget	Total budget 2011/12 (TO)	Total budget 2011/12 (FROM)	Captured on EPR&E Yes/ No	EPWP Yes/No			
						Date: Start	Date: Finish													
1. New and replacement assets (R thousand)																				
1	Gariep Complex	Koanong	Xhariep	Voted	Buy land at Gariep and Tussen die Riviere	April 2006	April 2015	2	April 2011	55 000	6 800	5 500			(7 430)	Yes	No			
2	Karee Nursery	Mangaung	Motheo	Voted	Construction of office complex	April 2010	Dec 2012	2	April 2011	15 000	500	1 500	500		(2 500)	Yes	No			
3	Maluti Transfrontier Park	Tlobo Mofutsanyane	Maluti a Phofung	Voted	Construction of Steel roof shelter	Nov 2011	Dec 2011	2	April 2011	1 740	0	0	0		(1 000)	Yes	No			
4	Maria Moroka	Mangaung	Motheo	Voted	Rebuilt of rest camp and 5 chalets	April 2008	Dec 2011	2	April 2011	13 500	1 000	1 350			(2 000)	Yes	No			
5	Rustfontein	Mangaung	Motheo	Voted	Construction of security fence	Sept 2010	Sept 2011	2	April 2011	5 000	0				(1 850)	Yes	Yes			
6	Seelidong NR	Mangaung	Motheo	Voted	Upgrade of Train camp	April 2008	Dec 2011	2	April 2011	10 000	4 000	1 000	3 000		(3 000)	Yes	No			
7	Seelidong NR CAP 6 DTEEA	Mangaung	Motheo	Voted	Construction of 10 Chalets	April 2008	Dec 2010	2	April 2011	12 000	1 199	1 200	4 000		(4 000)	Yes	No			
8	Xhariep Transfrontier Park	Koanong	Xhariep	Voted	Tourism Promotion - Goods and Services	N/A	N/A	2	April 2011						(1 500)	Yes	No			
9	Koppeestam Resort (CAP) 5 DTEEA	Ngwathe	Fzile Dabi	Voted	Construction of Chalets, Entrance gate and staff housing	April 2008	Dec 2011	2	April 2011	14 000	6 386	1 400	5 186	8 000		Yes	No			
10	Philip Sanders	Mangaung	Motheo	Voted	Retention fees	April 2007	Dec 2008	2	April 2011					1 500		Yes	No			
11	Philip Sanders	Mangaung	Motheo	Voted	Chalets and Conference facilities	April 2007	Dec 2008	2	April 2011	141 800	135 300	14 180	32 400	7 077		Yes	No			
12	Philip Sanders	Mangaung	Motheo	Voted	Renovation of Staff housing, Dormitories and Workshops	Nov 2011	Mar 2012	2	Not captured					4 500		Yes	No			
13	Sierfontein NRP (CAP)	Tlobo Mofutsanyane	Maluti a Phofung	Voted	Construction of new abattoir	April 2013	Dec 2014	2	April 2011	6 500	0	650	0	703		Yes	No			
Sub total: Shifting between projects																				
14	Philip Sanders (Roll over)	Mangaung	Motheo	Voted	Water Reclamation	Dec 2011	Feb 2012	2	Not captured					21 780	(23 280)					
Total New replacement assets															27 711	(23 280)				

Note: 1.) R 6 million has been moved from Capital Payments to Transfer Payments: Universities and Technikon, for a transfer to the University of the Free State to re-open the planetarium on Naval Hill for research and tourism purposes.

2.) R4.5 million was shifted from savings on Compensation of Employees in Programme 2 towards the funding of the renovation of Staff Houses, Dormitories and Workshops at Phillip Saunders

**VOTE 4:
DEPARTMENT OF TREASURY**

2011 Adjusted Estimates of Provincial Revenue & Expenditure

Vote 4**Department of Provincial Treasury****Adjusted budget summary**

R thousand	2011/12			
	Main Appropriation	Adjusted appropriation	Decrease	Increase
Amount to be appropriated	201 033	202 439	(3 547)	4 953
<i>of which:</i>				
Current payments	197 821	194 274	(3 547)	
Transfers and subsidies	535	1 474		939
Payments for capital assets	2 677	6 691		4 014
Payments for financial assets				
Revenue Fund	201 033	202 439	(3 547)	4 953
Executive Authority	MEC for Finance			
Accounting Officer	Chief Executive Officer			
Website address	www.dot.fs.gov.za			

Aim

Provincial Treasury derives its mandate, core functions and responsibilities from the Public Finance Management Act, (Act 1 of 1999), as amended and Municipal Finance Management Act (Act 56 of 2003).

Changes to programme purposes, objectives and measures

Free State Provincial Treasury will not change any of the purposes, objectives and measures during the 2011/12 financial year. All programmes remains as tabled APP.

Mid-year performance status

Provincial Treasury has not experienced or changed any indicators during 2011/2012 financial year.

Adjusted Estimates of Provincial Revenue & Expenditure 2011

Table 4.1 (a): Adjusted Estimates per Programme

Programme	2011/12						
	Main appropriation	Adjustments Appropriation				Total adjustment appropriation	Adjusted appropriation
		Roll-overs	Unforeseeable / unavoidable	Virements and shifts	Other adjustments		
R'thousand							
1.Administration	68757			16 246	569	16 815	85 572
2.Sustainable Resource Management	23717			1 877	188	2 065	25 782
3.Asset & Liability Management	67439			(11 515)	248	(11 267)	56 172
4.Financial Governance	41120			(6 608)	401	(6 207)	34 913
Subtotal	201 033				1 406	1 406	202 439

2011 Adjusted Estimates of Provincial Revenue & Expenditure

Economic classification

Table 4.1(b): Adjusted Estimates per Economic Classification

Programme	2011/12						
	Main appropriation	Adjustments				Total adjustment appropriation	Adjusted appropriation
Roll-overs		Unforeseeable / unavoidable	Virements and shifts	Other adjustments			
R'thousand							
Economic classification							
Current payments	197 821			(4 953)	1 406	(3 547)	194 274
Compensation of employees	135 537			(3 657)	1 406	(2 251)	133 286
Goods and Services	62 284			(1 333)		(1 333)	60 951
Interest and rent on land				37		37	37
Transfers and subsidies to:	535			939		939	1 474
Provinces and municipalities							
Departmental agencies and account							
Universities and technikons							
Public corporations and private enterprises							
Foreign governments and international organisations							
Non-profit institutions							
Households	535			939		939	1 474
Payments for capital assets	2 677			4 014		4 014	6 691
Buildings and other fixed structures							
Machinery and equipment	2 677			4 014		4 014	6 691
Cultivated assets							
Software and other intangible assets							
Land and subsoil assets							
Heritage assets							
Specialised military assets							
Payments for financial assets							
Total	201 033			1 406		1 406	202 439

2011 Adjusted Estimates of Provincial Revenue & Expenditure

Table 4.1.1: Adjusted Estimates -Administration

Subprogramme	2011/12						
	Main appropriation	Adjustments Appropriation				Total adjustment appropriation	Adjusted appropriation
		Roll-overs	Unforeseeable / unavoidable	Virements and shifts	Other adjustments		
R'thousand							
1.Office of the MEC	5 690			895		895	6 585
2.Management Service	3 078			1 151	18	1 169	4 247
3.Corporate Services	29 394			4 832	194	5 026	34 421
4.Financial Management	26 409			9 147	255	9 402	35 811
5.Internal Audit	4 186			221	102	323	4 508
Total	68 757			16 246	569	16 815	85 572
Economic classification							
Current payments	67 477			13 191	569	13 760	81 237
Compensation of employees	48 600			2 759		2 759	51 359
Goods and Services	18 877			10 416	569	10 985	29 862
Interest and rent on land				16		16	16
Transfers and subsidies to;	535			939		939	1 474
Provinces and municipalities							
Departmental agencies and account							
Universities and technikons							
Public corporations and private enterprises							
Foreign governments and international organisations							
Non-profit institutions							
Households	535			939		939	1474
Payments for capital assets	745			2 116		2 116	2 861
Buildings and other fixed structures							
Machinery and equipment	745			2116		2116	2861
Cultivated assets							
Software and other intangible assets							
Land and subsoil assets							
Heritage assets							
Specialised military assets							
Payments for financial assets							
Total	68 757			16 246	569	16 815	85 572

2011 Adjusted Estimates of Provincial Revenue & Expenditure

Table 4.1.2: Adjusted Estimates-Sustainable Resource Management

Subprogramme	2011/12						
	Main appropriation	Adjustments Appropriation				Total adjustment appropriation	Adjusted appropriation
		Roll-overs	Unforeseeable / unavoidable	Virements and shifts	Other adjustments		
R'thousand							
1: SEM: Sustainable Resource Man	1 450			169	43	212	1 662
2: Economic Analsis	5 906			678	4	682	6 588
3: Fiscal Policy	5 757			318	114	432	6 189
4: Budget Management	6 676			1086		1086	7 762
5: Public Finance	3 928			(374)	27	(347)	3 581
Total	23 717			1 877	188	2 065	25 782
Economic classification							
Current payments	23 405			1 777	188	1 965	25 361
Compensation of employees	19 955			1017	188	1205	21 160
Goods and Services	3 450			751		751	4 201
Interest and rent on land				9		9	9
Transfers and subsidies to;							
Provinces and municipalities							
Departmental agencies and account							
Universities and technikons							
Public corporationsand private enterprises							
Foreign governments and international organisations							
Non-profit institutions							
Households							
Payments for capital assets	312			100		100	412
Buildings and other fixed structures							
Machinery and equipment	312			100		100	412
Cultivated assets							
Software and other intangible assets							
Land and subsoil assets							
Heritage assets							
Specialised military assets							
Payments for financial assets							
Total	23 717			1 877	188	2 065	25 782

2011 Adjusted Estimates of Provincial Revenue & Expenditure

Table 4.1.3: Adjusted Estimated-Asset & Liability Management

Subprogramme	2011/12						
	Main appropriation	Adjustments				Total adjustment appropriation	Adjusted appropriation
		Roll-overs	Unforeseeable / unavoidable	Virements and shifts	Other adjustments		
R'thousand							
1. Programme Support	1 341			(124)	43	(81)	1 260
2. Asset Management	13 573			201	21	222	13 795
3. Liability Management							
Supporting and Interlinked Financial Systems	52 525			(11 592)	184	(11 408)	41 117
Total	67 439			(11 515)	248	(11 267)	56 172
Economic classification							
Current payments	66 089			(13 205)	248	(12 957)	53 132
Compensation of employees	30 578			786	248	1 034	31 612
Goods and Services	35 511			(13 997)		(13 997)	21 514
Interest and rent on land				6		6	6
Transfers and subsidies to;							
Provinces and municipalities							
Departmental agencies and account							
Universities and technikons							
Public corporations and private enterprises							
Foreign governments and international organisations							
Non-profit institutions							
Households							
Payments for capital assets	1 350			1 690		1 690	3 040
Buildings and other fixed structures							
Machinery and equipment	1 350			1 690		1 690	3 040
Cultivated assets							
Software and other intangible assets							
Land and subsoil assets							
Heritage assets							
Specialised military assets							
Payments for financial assets							
Total	67 439			(11 515)	248	(11 267)	56 172

2011 Adjusted Estimates of Provincial Revenue & Expenditure

Table 4.1.4: Adjusted Estimates- Financial Governance

Subprogramme	2011/12						
	Main appropriation	Adjustments				Appropriation	
R'thousand		Roll-overs	Unforeseeable / unavoidable	Virements and shifts	Other adjustments	Total adjustment appropriation	Adjusted appropriation
1: Programme Support	1 722			32	40	72	1 794
2: Accounting Services	8 298			181		181	8 479
3: Norms and Standards	23 603			(5 805)	283	(5 522)	18 081
4: Risk Management & Internal Audit Provincial	7 497			(1 016)	78	(938)	6 559
Total	41 120			(6 608)	401	(6 207)	34 913
Economic classification							
Current payments	40 850			(6 716)	401	(6 315)	34 535
Compensation of employees	36 404			(7 650)	401	(7 249)	29 155
Goods and Services	4 446			928		928	5 374
Interest and rent on land				6		6	6
Transfers and subsidies to;							
Provinces and municipalities							
Departmental agencies and account							
Universities and technikons							
Public corporations and private enterprises							
Foreign governments and international organisations							
Non-profit institutions							
Households							
Payments for capital assets	270			108		108	378
Buildings and other fixed structures							
Machinery and equipment	270			108		108	378
Cultivated assets							
Software and other intangible assets							
Land and subsoil assets							
Heritage assets							
Specialised military assets							
Payments for financial assets							
Total	41 120			(6 608)	401	(6 207)	34 913

Details of adjustments to Estimates of Provincial Revenue & Expenditure 2011

Virements and shifts

Programme 1: Administration

R16.246 million was reprioritized by means for a virement approved by Treasury and reprioritization. This funding was required for the payment of investigations by the Special Investigating Unit during the 2007/2008, 2008/09 and 2009/10 financial years. The invoices however were only received for payment in May 2011 and no provision was made for this.

Additional funding was reprioritized to Departmental IT for areas identified during the annual audit and also to the auditor general account within Financial Management due to the fact that Free State Provincial Treasury is responsible for the payment of a special audit in respect of three departments in the Free State Province.

Programme 2: Sustainable Resource Management

R1.877 million was reprioritized by means of virement and fund shiftings within the programme. Additional funding is provided to Budget Management for compensation of employees and the purchasing of furniture and computers and printers appointed officials.

2011 Adjusted Estimates of Provincial Revenue & Expenditure

R0.432 million is in respect of the maintenance of the economic research system which is payable annually. The system is already in place and the running cost was not budgeted for due to shortage of funding.

R0.290 million is required for the payment of the printing of the Estimates of Revenue and Expenditure books which is distributed to all provincial and some national departments. During the 2011/12 financial year the Department of the Premier tendered on this area and a service provider was allocated for these activities. The department therefore did not budget enough for this activity as the costing is much higher than anticipated.

Programme 3: Asset & Liability Management

A total of R11.515 million was reprioritized from this programme.

Funding is required for infrastructure database. As part of the engagements to improve infrastructure delivery in the province, we have identified a need to invest in a system that will ensure that project cash flows are captured and that all projects are managed, a Provincial Infrastructure Delivery Management System. The funding will basically accommodate the capturing of all project information on the system, including historic data. The system is already there called PROMAN which we will update to cater for provincial needs. This funding will accommodate all provincial projects. Treasury will be the custodian of the system..

R4.684 million is surrendered for the payment of investigations by the Special Investigating Unit during the 2007/2008, 2008/09 and 2009/10 financial years. The 2 invoices however were only received for payment in May 2011 and no provision was made for this.

R0.565 million was re-prioritised from the Sita budget in order to fund other urgent unforeseen needs within the department.

Programme 4: Financial Governance

Due to the late filling of posts within the MFM unit and Provincial Risk Management and Internal Audit in the 2011/12 first quarter funding became available on compensation of employees and goods and services to the value of R6.608 million. The unit however identified an additional need within goods and services (R800) and capital items (R68) to the value of R0.868 million which include travelling expenses for newly appointed officials, training at municipality level, venues and facilities for training and workshops, stationary for training material and for the payment of furniture ordered in the previous financial year, but which was delivered late and could only be paid in 2011/12.

Unforeseeable and unavoidable expenditure – R00.000 million

None

2011 Adjusted Estimates of Provincial Revenue & Expenditure

Table 4.2: Details on virement and shifts					
FROM:			TO:		
Programme by Economic classification	Motivation	R' thousand	Programme by Economic classification	Motivation	R' thousand
Programme 3		(13 997)	Programme 1		16 246
Goods and services Machinery and equipment	Saving due to Sita credit note implemented and no price increase in Sita account	(13 997)	Compensation of Employees	Annual increase within the department	2 759
			Goods and services Machinery and equipment	Expenditure relating SIU, special audit and IT implementation plan identified in annual audit.	10 416
			Interest & rent on land	Finance lease rectifications	16
			Transfer	Payment for a claim against the state for previous CFO and payment of donations to woman's day celebrations by the MEC	939
			Machinery & equipment	Procurement of computer equipment and payment of office furniture not received in previous financial year.	2 116
Programme 4		(7 650)	Programme 2		1 877
Goods and services Machinery and equipment	Saving due to non filling of	(7 650)	Compensation of Employees	Post rectifications and annual increase	1 017
			Goods and services	Economic Research project	751
			Interest & rent on land	Finance lease rectifications	9
			Machinery & equipment	Computer equipment procured	100
			Programme 3		2 482
			Compensation of Employees	Annual increase within the department	786
			Interest & rent on land	Finance lease rectifications	6
			Machinery & equipment		1 690
			Programme 4		1 042
			Goods and services	Movement of MFM unit and training for Municipalities	928
			Interest & rent on land	Finance lease rectifications	6
			Machinery & equipment	Procurement of computer equipment and payment of office furniture not received in previous financial year.	108
Total		(21 647)			21 647

2011 Adjusted Estimates of Provincial Revenue & Expenditure

Other adjustments – R1.406 million

The R1.406 million made available was utilized for compensation of employees in respect of the increases implemented in October 2011 according to the approved rates.

Expenditure 2010/11 and preliminary expenditure 2011/12

Table 4.3: Revenue trends

R thousand	2010/11					2011/12		
	Expenditure outcome					Preliminary expenditure		
	Adjusted appropriation	Apr 2010 - Sep 2010	Apr 2010 - Sep 2010 % adjusted appropriation	Apr 2010 - Mar 2011	Apr 2010 - Mar 2011 % adjusted appropriation	Adjusted appropriation	Apr 2011 - Sep 2011	Apr 2011 - Sep 2011 % of adjusted appropriation
1.Administration	66 419	26 122	39.32%	62 946	95%	85 572	38 301	52%
2.Sustainable Resource Management	21 657	9 071	41.92%	20 286	93.76%	25 782	10 575	45%
3.Asset & Liability Management	52 629	17 816	35.59%	46 702	93.30%	56 172	23 370	37%
4.Financial Governance	32 193	11 665	33.55%	32 844	94.47%	34 913	12 699	31%
Subtotal	172 898	64 674	37.41%	162 778	94.15%	202 439	84 945	41.96%
Direct charge against the Provincial Revenue Fund								
Total	172 898	64 674	37.41%	162 778	94.15%	202 439	84 945	41.96%
Current payments	165 920	63 161	38.07%	154 728	93.25%	194 274	83 299	42.88%
Compensation of employees	114 021	51 112	45.35%	108 027	95.85%	133 286	59 289	43.74%
Goods and services	51 898	12 003	23.53%	46 548	91.23%	60 951	23 975	39.03%
Interest and rent on land	1	46	26.44%	153	87.93%	37	35	-116.67%
Transfers and subsidies	654	454	69.42%	1 060	162.08%	1 474	95	6.45%
Provinces and municipalities	5	1	2.00%	1	20.00%			
Departmental agencies and accounts								
Universities and technikons								
Public corporations & private enterprises								
Non-profit institutions								
Households	649	453	69%	1 059	86.66%	1 474	95	0.00%
Payments for capital assets	6 324	1 059	17%	6 407	101.31%	6 691	1 551	23.18%
Buildings and other fixed structures	6 324	1 059	14%	6 105	81.81%	6 691	1 551	43.54%
Machinery and equipment								
Specialised military assets								
Cultivated assets								
Software and other intangible assets				302	99.02%			
Land and subsoil assets								
Payments for financial assets				583				
Total	172 898	64 674	37.41%	162 778	94.15%	202 439	84 945	41.96%

Main expenditure trends for the first half of the 2011/12 financial year

Programme 1: Administration

The main reason for the increase in spending within this programme was the payment to Special Investigation unit to the value of R2.9 million relating to services rendered in the prior three years.

2011 Adjusted Estimates of Provincial Revenue & Expenditure

- **Current Payments**

The main reason for the increase in spending within this economic classification was the payment to Special Investigation unit to the value of R2.9 million relating to services rendered in the prior three years. It further needs to be mentioned that no Sita payments were processed in the first quarter due to an internal investigation with the supplier. Invoices were only paid as from July 2011.

- **Transfers and subsidies**

No bursary payments were processed under this item. This function was centralized with the department of Education.

- **Payments for capital assets**

This economic classification increased due to the spending on a server which had to be replaced and furniture ordered in the 2010/11 financial year which was not delivered within the financial year.

Departmental receipts

Table 4.4: Revenue trends

R thousand	2010/11					2011/12			
	Audited outcome					Actual receipts			
	Adjusted estimate	Apr 2010 - Sep 2010	Apr 2010 - Sep 2010 % adjusted appropriation	Apr 2010 - Mar 2011	Apr 2010 - Mar 2011 % adjusted estimate	Budget estimate	Adjusted estimate	Apr 2011 - Sep 2011	Apr 2011 - Sep 2011 % of adjusted estimate
Departmental receipts	96 287	53 340	55.40%	112 886	117.24%	101 682	96 552	48 277	50.00%
Tax receipts	96	69		124		102	115	51	
Sales of goods and services other than									
Transfers received									
Fines, penalties and forfeits									
Interest, dividends and rent on land	95 853	53 025		112 369		101 221	96 091	47 901	
Sales of capital assets	12					13			
Financial transactions in assets and liabilities	326	246		393		346	346	325	
Provincial Revenue Fund receipts (non-departmental receipts)									
Restructuring proceeds from SASRIA									
Structured lev account from SARB									
Total	96 287	53 340	55.40%	112 886	117.24%	101 682	96 552	48 277	50.00%

Main departmental revenue trends for the first half of 2011/12

Due to lesser funding available for investment the interest earn was less than anticipated. During April and May 2011 the Revenue fund had minimum funding for investment and waited funding on infrastructure projects. This decreased interest earned.

**VOTE 5:
DEPARTMENT OF HEALTH**

2011 Adjusted Estimates of Provincial Revenue & Expenditure

Vote 5

Department of Health

Adjusted budget summary

R thousand	2011/12		Decrease	Increase
	Main Appropriation	Adjusted appropriation		
Amount to be appropriated	6 820 708	6 930 347	(7 444)	117 083
<i>of which:</i>				
Current payments	6 014 631	6 123 578		108 947
Transfers and subsidies	93 011	101 097		8 086
Payments for capital assets	713 066	705 622	(7 444)	
Payments for financial assets		50		50
Revenue Fund	6 820 708	6 930 347	(7 444)	117 083
Executive Authority	MEC: Health			
Accounting Officer	HOD: Health			
Website address	www.health.gov.z			

Aim

The aim of the Department of Health is to provide comprehensive health services, which include the prevention of diseases, promotion of health, curative and rehabilitation services in terms of applicable Legislation

Mid-year performance status

Provincial Department of Health has not experience or changed any indicators during the 2011/2012 financial year.

Adjusted Estimates of Provincial Revenue & Expenditure 2011

Table 5.1(a): Adjusted Estimates

Programme	2011/12					
	Main appropriation	Adjustments Appropriation				Total adjustment appropriation
Roll-overs		Unforeseeable / unavoidable	Virements and shifts	Other adjustments		
R'thousand						
1.Administration	270 163			(12 000)	(12 000)	258 163
2.District Health Services	2 632 481	2 879		30 000	56 729	2 689 210
3.Emergency Medial Services	384 850			10 000	18 000	402 850
4.Provincial Hospital Services	1 628 852			(18 000)	23 000	1 651 852
5.Central Hospital Services	1 126 247					1 126 247
6.Health Science and Training	165 564			(10 000)	(10 000)	155 564
7.Health Care Support Services	113 819					113 819
8.Health Facilities Management	532 504	27 577	2 096		33 910	566 414
Less: Internal Charges	(33 772)					(33 772)
Subtotal	6 820 708	30 456	2 096	77 087	109 639	6 930 347
Direct charge against the Provincial Revenue Fund						
Item						
Total	6 820 708	30 456	2 096	77 087	109 639	6 930 347

2011 Adjusted Estimates of Provincial Revenue & Expenditure

Economic classification

Table 5(b): Adjusted Estimates per Economic classifications

Programme	2011/12						
	Main appropriation	Adjustments			Appropriation		
R'thousand		Roll-overs	Unforeseeable / unavoidable	Virements and shifts	Other adjustments	Total adjustment appropriation	Adjusted appropriation
Economic classification							
Current payments	6 014 631		2 096	49 587	57 264	108 947	6 123 578
Compensation of employees	4 277 430			2 751	57 264	60 015	4 337 445
Goods and Services	1 735 993		2 096	45 391		47 487	1 783 480
Interest and rent on land	1 208			1 445		1 445	2 653
Transfers and subsidies to;	93 011			(7 500)	15 586	8 086	101 097
Provinces and municipalities	7 500			(7 500)		(7 500)	
Departmental agencies and account	2 000						2 000
Universities and technikons							
Public corporations and private enterprises							
Foreign governments and international organisations							
Non-profit institutions	54 995				15 586	15 586	70 581
Households	28 516						28 516
Payments for capital assets	713 066	30 456		(42 137)	4 237	(7 444)	705 622
Buildings and other fixed structures	471 900	30 456		17 184	4 237	51 877	523 777
Machinery and equipment	241 166			(59 321)		(59 321)	181 845
Cultivated assets							
Software and other intangible assets							
Land and subsoil assets							
<i>Of which: Capitalised goods and services</i>	64 500			(3 257)		(3 257)	61 243
Payments for financial assets				50		50	50
Total	6 820 708	30 456	2 096	77 087	77 087	109 639	6 930 347

2011 Adjusted Estimates of Provincial Revenue & Expenditure

Programme 1: Administration

Table 5.1.1: Adjusted Estimates

Subprogramme		2011/12						
R'thousand	Main appropriation	Adjustments Appropriation				Total adjustment appropriation	Adjusted appropriation	
		Roll-overs	Unforeseeable / unavoidable	Virements and shifts	Other adjustments			
1. Office of the MEC	8 689						8 689	
2. Corporate Services	261 474			(12 000)		(12 000)	249 474	
Total	270 163			(12 000)		(12 000)	258 163	
Economic classification								
Current payments	266 890			(13 610)		(13 610)	253 280	
Compensation of employees	181 416			(12 249)		(12 249)	169 167	
Goods and Services	84 724			(1 372)		(1 372)	83 352	
Interest and rent on land	750			11		11	761	
Transfers and subsidies to;	276						276	
Provinces and municipalities								
Departmental agencies and account								
Universities and technikons								
Public corporations and private enterprises								
Foreign governments and international organisations								
Non-profit institutions	29						29	
Households	247						247	
Payments for capital assets	2 997			1 610		1 610	4 607	
Buildings and other fixed structures								
Machinery and equipment	2 997			1 610		1 610	4 607	
Cultivated assets								
Software and other intangible assets								
Land and subsoil assets								
Heritage assets								
<i>Of which: Capitalised goods and services</i>								
Payments for financial assets								
Total	270 163			(12 000)		(12 000)	258 163	

2011 Adjusted Estimates of Provincial Revenue & Expenditure

Programme 2: District Health Services

Table 5.1.2: Adjusted Estimates

Subprogramme	2011/12					
	Main appropriation	Adjustments				Total adjustment appropriation
Roll-overs		Unforeseeable / unavoidable	Virements and shifts	Other adjustments		
R'thousand						
1.District Management	88 492			(3 900)	(3 900)	84 592
2.Community Health Clinics	605 257			105 105	105 105	710 362
3.Community Health Centre	76 495			33 396	33 396	109 891
4.Community Based Services	334 137			(127 296)	15 586	222 427
5.HIV/Aids	580 662	2 879		(616)	2 263	582 925
6.Nutrition	14 020			(3 989)	(3 989)	10 031
7.Coroner Services	39 451			-		39 451
8.District Hospitals	893 967			27 300	8 264	929 531
Subtotal	2 632 481	2 879		30 000	23 850	2 689 210
Economic classification						
Current payments	2 523 748			29 566	8 264	2 561 578
Compensation of employees	1 707 995			(12 965)	8 264	1 703 294
Goods and Services	815 588			42 559		858 147
Interest and rent on land	165			(28)		137
Transfers and subsidies to;	63 075			(7 500)	15 586	71 161
Provinces and municipalities	7 500			(7 500)		
Departmental agencies and account						
Universities and technikons						
Public corporations and private enterprises						
Foreign governments and international organisations						
Non-profit institutions	52 855				15 586	68 441
Households	2 720					2 720
Payments for capital assets	45 658	2 879		7 934		56 471
Buildings and other fixed structures		2 879		16 398		19 277
Machinery and equipment	45 658			(8 464)		37 194
Cultivated assets						
Software and other intangible assets						
Land and subsoil assets						
Heritage assets						
<i>Of which: capitalised goods and services</i>	4 500			(3 933)		567
Payments for financial assets						
Total	2 632 481	2 879		30 000	23 850	2 689 210

2011 Adjusted Estimates of Provincial Revenue & Expenditure

Programme 3: Emergency Medical Services

Table 5.1.3: Adjusted Estimates

Subprogramme	2011/12						Adjusted appropriation
	Main appropriation	Roll-overs	Unforeseeable / unavoidable	Virements and shifts	Other adjustments	Total adjustment appropriation	
R'thousand							
1.Emergency Transport	374 979			10 000	8 000	18 000	392 979
2.Planned Patient Transport	9 871						9 871
Subtotal	384 850			10 000	8 000	18 000	402 850
Economic classification							
Current payments	311 828			56 681	8 000	64 681	376 509
Compensation of employees	230 289			25 000	8 000	33 000	263 289
Goods and Services	81 534			30 165		30 165	111 699
Interest and rent on land	5			1 516		1 516	1 521
Transfers and subsidies to;	22						22
Provinces and municipalities							
Departmental agencies and account							
Universities and technikons							
Public corporations and private enterprises							
Foreign governments and international organisations							
Non-profit institutions							
Households	22						22
Payments for capital assets	73 000			(46 681)		(46 681)	26 319
Buildings and other fixed structures				635		635	635
Machinery and equipment	73 000			(47 316)		(47 316)	25 684
Cultivated assets							
Software and other intangible assets							
Land and subsoil assets							
Heritage assets							
<i>Of which: capitalised goods and services</i>	60 000			(46 723)		(46 723)	60 000
Payments for financial assets							
Total	384 850			10 000	8 000	18 000	402 850

2011 Adjusted Estimates of Provincial Revenue & Expenditure

Programme 4: Provincial Hospital Services

Table 5.1.4: Adjusted Estimates

Subprogramme		2011/12						
R'thousand	Main appropriation	Roll-overs	Unforeseeable / unavoidable	Virements and shifts	Other adjustments	Total adjustment appropriation	Adjusted appropriation	
1.General Hospital	1 387 558			(18 000)	33 000	15 000	1 402 558	
2.Public-Private Partnership	1 452						1 452	
4.Psychiatric/Mental Hospital	239 842				8 000	8 000	247 842	
Subtotal	1 628 852			(18 000)	41 000	23 000	1 651 852	
Economic classification								
Current payments	1 596 351			(18 000)	41 000	23 000	1 619 351	
Compensation of employees	1 183 071			12 965	41 000	53 965	1 237 036	
Goods and Services	413 260			(30 986)		(30 986)	382 274	
Interest and rent on land	20			21		21	41	
Transfers and subsidies to;	4 937						4 937	
Provinces and municipalities								
Departmental agencies and account								
Universities and technikons								
Public corporations and private enterprises								
Foreign governments and international organisations								
Non-profit institutions	2 111						2 111	
Households	2 826						2 826	
Payments for capital assets	27 564						27 564	
Buildings and other fixed structures								
Machinery and equipment	27 564						27 564	
Cultivated assets								
Software and other intangible assets								
Land and subsoil assets								
Heritage assets								
<i>Of which: capitalised goods and services</i>				609		609	609	
Payments for financial assets								
Total	1 628 852			(18 000)	41 000	23 000	1 651 852	

2011 Adjusted Estimates of Provincial Revenue & Expenditure

Programme 5: Central Hospital Services

Table 5.1.5: Adjusted Estimates

Subprogramme		2011/12						
		Adjustments Appropriation						
R'thousand	Main appropriation	Roll-overs	Unforeseeable / unavoidable	Virements and shifts	Other adjustments	Total adjustment appropriation	Adjusted appropriation	
1.	Central Hospital Services	1 120 439					1 120 439	
2.	Public-Private Partnership	5 808					5 808	
3.	Provincial Tertiary Hospital Services							
	Subtotal	1 126 247					1 126 247	
Economic classification								
	Current payments	1 103 710		(50)		(50)	1 103 660	
	Compensation of employees	813 079					813 079	
	Goods and Services	290 631		(50)		(50)	290 581	
	Interest and rent on land							
	Transfers and subsidies to;	2 537					2 537	
	Provinces and municipalities							
	Departmental agencies and account							
	Universities and technikons							
	Public corporations and private enterprises							
	Foreign governments and international organisations							
	Non-profit institutions							
	Households	2 537					2 537	
	Payments for capital assets	20 000					20 000	
	Buildings and other fixed structures							
	Machinery and equipment	20 000					20 000	
	Cultivated assets							
	Software and other intangible assets							
	Land and subsoil assets							
	Heritage assets							
	<i>Of which: capitalised goods and services</i>							
	Payments for financial assets			50		50	50	
	Total	1 126 247					1 126 247	

2011 Adjusted Estimates of Provincial Revenue & Expenditure

Programme 6: Health Science Training

Table 5.1.6: Adjusted Estimates

Subprogramme	2011/12					Total adjustment appropriation	Adjusted appropriation
	Main appropriation	Roll-overs	Unforeseeable / unavoidable	Virements and shifts	Other adjustments		
R'thousand							
1.Nurse Training College	71 762			3 000		3 000	74 762
2.EMS Training College	21 864						21 864
3.Bursaries							
4.Primary Health Care Training	57 411			(13 000)		(13 000)	44 411
5.Training Other	14 527						14 527
Subtotal	165 564			(10 000)		(10 000)	155 564
Economic classification							
Current payments	137 010			(10 000)		(10 000)	127 010
Compensation of employees	93 925			(10 000)		(10 000)	83 925
Goods and Services	42 827			84		84	42 911
Interest and rent on land	258			(84)		(84)	174
Transfers and subsidies to;	20 034						20 034
Provinces and municipalities							
Departmental agencies and account							
Universities and technikons							
Public corporations and private enterprises							
Foreign governments and international organisations							
Non-profit institutions							
Households	20 034						20 034
Payments for capital assets	8 520						8 520
Buildings and other fixed structures				150		150	150
Machinery and equipment	8 520			(150)		(150)	8 370
Cultivated assets							
Software and other intangible assets							
Land and subsoil assets							
Heritage assets							
<i>Of which: capitalised goods and services</i>				80		80	80
Payments for financial assets							
Total	165 564			(10 000)		(10 000)	155 564

2011 Adjusted Estimates of Provincial Revenue & Expenditure

Programme 7: Health Care Support Services

Table 5.1.7: Adjusted Estimates

Subprogramme		2011/12						
		Adjustments			Appropriation			
R'thousand	Main appropriation	Roll-overs	Unforeseeable / unavoidable	Virements and shifts	Other adjustments	Total adjustment appropriation	Adjusted appropriation	
1.Laundries	95 213						95 213	
2.Orthotic and Prosthetic Services	16 606						16 606	
3.Medicine (Medpas) Trading Account	2 000						2 000	
Subtotal	113 819						113 819	
Economic classification								
Current payments	103 983						103 983	
Compensation of employees	64 498						64 498	
Goods and Services	39 475			(9)		(9)	39 466	
Interest and rent on land	10			9		9	19	
Transfers and subsidies to;	2 130						2 130	
Provinces and municipalities								
Departmental agencies and account	2 000						2 000	
Universities and technikons								
Public corporations and private enterprises								
Foreign governments and international organisations								
Non-profit institutions								
Households	130						130	
Payments for capital assets	7 706						7 706	
Buildings and other fixed structures								
Machinery and equipment	7 706						7 706	
Cultivated assets								
Software and other intangible assets								
Land and subsoil assets								
Heritage assets								
<i>Of which: capitalised goods and services</i>				30		30	30	
Payments for financial assets								
Total	113 819						113 819	

2011 Adjusted Estimates of Provincial Revenue & Expenditure

Programme 8: Health Facilities Management

Table 5.1.8: Adjusted Estimates

Subprogramme	2011/12					
	Main appropriation	Adjustments				Total adjustment appropriation
Roll-overs		Unforeseeable / unavoidable	Virements and shifts	Other adjustments		
1.Community Health Facilities						
2.District Hospital Services	402 883	27 577	2 096		29 673	432 556
3.Provincial Health Services	129 621			4 237	4 237	133 858
Subtotal	532 504	27 577	2 096	4 237	33 910	566 414
Economic classification						
Current payments	4 883		2 096	5 000	7 096	11 979
Compensation of employees	3 157					3 157
Goods and Services	1 726		2 096	5 000	7 096	8 822
Interest and rent on land						
Transfers and subsidies to;						
Provinces and municipalities						
Departmental agencies and account						
Universities and technikons						
Public corporations and private enterprises						
Foreign governments and international organisations						
Non-profit institutions						
Households						
Payments for capital assets	527 621	27 577		(5 000)	4 237	26 814
Buildings and other fixed structures	471 900	27 577			4 237	31 814
Machinery and equipment	55 721			(5 000)		(5 000)
Cultivated assets						
Software and other intangible assets						
Land and subsoil assets						
Heritage assets						
<i>Of which: capitalised goods and services</i>						
Payments for financial assets						
Total	532 504	27 577	2 096	4 237	33 910	566 414

2011 Adjusted Estimates of Provincial Revenue & Expenditure

Internal Charge

Table 5.1.9: Adjusted Estimates

Subprogramme		2011/12						
R'thousand	Main appropriation	Adjustments			Appropriation		Total adjustment appropriation	Adjusted appropriation
		Roll-overs	Unforeseeable / unavoidable	Virements and shifts	Other adjustments			
1.Internal Charge	(33 772)							(33 772)
Subtotal	(33 772)							(33 772)
Economic classification								
Current payments	(33 772)							(33 772)
Compensation of employees								
Goods and Services	(33 772)							(33 772)
Interest and rent on land								
Transfers and subsidies to;								
Provinces and municipalities								
Departmental agencies and account								
Universities and technikons								
Public corporations and private enterprises								
Foreign governments and international organisations								
Non-profit institutions								
Households								
Payments for capital assets								
Buildings and other fixed structures								
Machinery and equipment								
Cultivated assets								
Software and other intangible assets								
Land and subsoil assets								
Heritage assets								
<i>Of which: capitalised goods and services</i>								
Payments for financial assets								
Total	(33 772)							(33 772)

Details of adjustments to Estimates of Provincial Revenue & Expenditure 2011

Roll-overs – R30.456 million

Programme 2: District Health Services – R2.879 million

R2.879 million approved rollover for Comprehensive HIV/Aids Grant will be utilized for the procurement of Park Homes.

Programme 8: Health Facilities Management – R27.577 million

R27.577 million approved rollover for Hospital Revitalisation Grant will be utilized for currently running projects such as building of a clinics and completion of certain district hospitals.

Unforeseen/unavoidable expenditure – R2.096 million

Programme 8: Health Facilities Management – R2.096 million

R2.096 million is earmarked for the Clinics in Maluti a Phofung that were affected by the recent natural disaster. It will be used for maintenance of those clinics.

2011 Adjusted Estimates of Provincial Revenue & Expenditure

Virements and shifts

Table 5.2: Details on virements and shifts within a department

Programmes Summary					
1.Administration		(12 000)			
2.District Health Services		(965)		30 965	
3.Emergency Medical Services				10 000	
4.Provincial Hospital Services		(30 965)		12 965	
5.Central Hospital Services					
6.Health Science & Training		(10 000)			
7.Health Care Support					
8.Health Facilities Management					
FROM:			TO:		
Programme by Economic classification	Motivation	R' thousand	Programme by Economic classification	Motivation	R' thousand
Programme 1		(1 870)	Programme 1		1 870
Compensation of employees	There is a little saving due to non filling of administration posts	(249)	Goods and services		249
Goods and Services		(1 621)	Interest and Rent on Land		11
			Machinery and Equipment		1 610
Programme 1			Programme 4		
Compensation of employees		(12 000)	Compensation of employees	To alleviate the compensation budget pressure on prog 4	12 000
Percentage of programme budget		5.13%			
Programme 2		(33 771)	Programme 2		33 771
Goods and Services		(451)	Interest and Rent on Land		62
Machinery and Equipment		(9 130)	Capitalised goods & services (Finance Leases)		666
Compensation of employees	The programme can afford to assist other core areas of the department.	(12 000)	Goods and Services	There is an immense budget pressure for essential items on Goods and services	12 045
Interest and Rent on Land		(90)	Building & Other Fix Structure	A shift for Murtuary Building and other Structures	16 398
Capitalised goods & services (Finance Leases)		(4 600)	Machinery and Equipment		4 600
Transfers (Provinces and Municipalities)	Correction of allocation segments for Murtuary building payments	(7 500)			
Programme 2			Programme 4		
Compensation of employees		(965)	Compensation of employees	To alleviate the compensation budget pressure on prog 4	965
Percentage of programme budget		1.32%			

2011 Adjusted Estimates of Provincial Revenue & Expenditure

FROM:			TO:		
Programme by Economic classification	Motivation	R' thousand	Programme by Economic classification	Motivation	R' thousand
Programme 3		(48 832)	Programme 3		48 832
Goods and Services		(1 516)	Interest and Rent on Land		1 516
Machinery and Equipment		(593)	Building & Other Fix Structures		635
Capitalised goods & services (Finance Leases)	Correction of Leased emergency vehicles' budget	(46 723)	Goods and Services	Primarily for Operating leases of ambulances and helicopter services.	31 681
			Compensation of employees	To alliviate the compensation budget pressure	15 000
Percentage of programme budget		12.69%			
Programme 4		(630)	Programme 4		630
Goods and Services	Reallocation of a saving to prog 2	(21)	Interest and Rent on Land		21
Machinery and Equipment		(609)	Capitalised goods & services (Finance Leases)		609
Programme 4			Programme 2		
Goods and Services		(30 965)	Goods and Services	To ease the burden of core items' budget	30 965
Percentage of programme budget		1.94%			
Programme 5		(50)	Programme 5		50
Goods and Services		(50)	Payment of Financial Assets		50
Percentage of programme budget		0.00%			
Programme 6		(348)	Programme 6		348
Goods and Services		(17)	Interest and Rent on Land		17
Machinery and Equipment		(230)	Building & Other Fix Structures		150
Interest and Rent on Land		(101)	Capitalised goods & services (Finance Leases)		80
			Goods and Services		101
Programme 6		(10 000)	Programme 3		10 000
Compensation of employees	Reprioritisation of funds to over spending division	(10 000)	Compensation of employees	To alliviate the compensation budget pressure	10 000
Percentage of programme budget		6.25%			
Programme 7		(39)	Programme 7		39
Goods and Services		(9)	Interest and Rent on Land		9
Machinery and Equipment		(30)	Capitalised goods & services (Finance Leases)		30
Percentage of programme budget		0.03%			
Programme 8		(7 000)	Programme 8		7 000
Machinery and Equipment		(6 000)	Building & Other Fix Structures		1 000
Building & Other Fix Structures		(1 000)	Machinery and Equipment		1 000
			Goods and Services		5 000
Percentage of programme budget		1.31%			
Total		(146 471)			146 471

*2011 Adjusted Estimates of Provincial Revenue & Expenditure***OTHER ADJUSTMENTS****Additional Funds R77.087million****Programme 2:**

The following amounts were approved as additional funding:

- R8.264 million has been allocated for the Improvement of Conditions of Services.
- R15.586 million been allocated for the stipends in respect of Caregivers in the Home Community Based Care programmes.

Programme 3:

The following amount was approved as additional funding:

- R8.000 million has been allocated for the Improvement of Conditions of Services.

Programme 4:

The following amount was approved as additional funding:

- R41.000 million has been allocated for the Improvement of Conditions of Services.

Programme 8:

The following amounts were approved as additional funding:

- R4.237 million has been allocated to finalize current projects in the province i.e. Trompsburg, Ladybrand Hospital and Pelonomi ICU upgrading.

2011 Adjusted Estimates of Provincial Revenue & Expenditure

Expenditure 2010/11 and preliminary expenditure 2011/12

Table 5.3 Expenditure trends

R thousand	2010/11 Expenditure outcome					2011/12 Preliminary expenditure		
	Adjusted appropriation	Apr 2010 - Sep 2010 % adjusted appropriation		Apr 2010 - Mar 2011 % adjusted appropriation		Adjusted appropriation	Apr 10 - Sep 10 % of adjusted appropriation	
		Apr 2010 - Sep 2010		Apr 2010 - Mar 2011			Apr 2011 - Sep 2011	
1.Administration	245 464	102 243	41.65%	215 546	87.81%	258 163	119 768	46.39%
2.District Health Services	2 410 425	1 077 741	44.71%	2 368 793	98.27%	2 689 210	1 221 215	45.41%
3.Emergency Medical Services	350 484	140 478	40.08%	331 704	94.64%	402 850	184 215	45.73%
4.Provincial Hospital Services	1 537 095	657 120	42.75%	1 485 347	96.63%	1 651 852	795 647	48.17%
5.Central Hospital Services	1 050 375	478 601	45.56%	1 075 995	102.44%	1 126 247	538 923	47.85%
6.Health Sciences & Training	142 676	66 526	46.63%	137 718	96.52%	155 564	82 651	53.13%
7.Health Care Support	94 229	31 214	33.13%	76 676	81.37%	113 819	38 246	33.60%
8.Health Facilities Management	508 426	94 901	18.67%	350 242	68.89%	566 414	239 114	42.22%
less: Internal Charges	-31 861	-10 046	31.53%	-22 842	71.69%	-33 772		0.00%
Subtotal	6 307 313	2 638 778	41.84%	6 019 179	95.43%	6 930 347	3 219 779	46.46%
Direct charge against the Provincial Revenue Fund								
Total	6 307 313	2 638 778	41.84%	6 019 179	95.43%	6 930 347	3 219 779	46.46%
Current payments	5 582 600	2 487 433	44.56%	5 474 532	98.06%	6 123 578	2 899 122	47.34%
Compensation of employees	3 693 486	1 754 509	47.50%	3 772 860	102.15%	4 337 445	2 075 520	47.85%
Goods and services	1 888 614	732 784	38.80%	1 698 993	89.96%	1 783 480	823 384	46.17%
Interest and rent on land	500	140	28.00%	2 679	535.80%	2 653	218	8.22%
Transfers and subsidies	95 013	55 875	58.81%	93 066	97.95%	101 097	44 235	43.76%
Provinces and municipalities		419		5 000			96	
Departmental agencies and accounts	2 000		0.00%	2 000	100.00%	2 000		0.00%
Universities and technikons								
Public corporations & private enterprises				1 747			903	
Non-profit institutions	63 547	30 186	47.50%	50 087	78.82%	70 581	21 448	30.39%
Households	29 466	25 270	85.76%	34 232	116.17%	28 516	21 788	76.41%
Payments for capital assets	629 700	92 427	15%	432 197	68.64%	705 622	269 937	38.26%
Buildings and other fixed structures	381 512	54 964	14.41%	237 655	62.29%	523 777	222 308	42.44%
Machinery and equipment	248 188	37 463	15.09%	194 542	78.38%	181 845	47 629	26.19%
Specialised military assets								
Cultivated assets								
Software and other intangible assets								
Land and subsoil assets								
<i>Of which: capitalised goods and services</i>						61 243	9 312	15.21%
Payments for financial assets		3 043		19 384		50	6 485	12970.00%
Total	6 307 313	2 638 778	41.84%	6 019 179	95.43%	6 930 347	3 219 779	46.46%

Main expenditure trends for the first half of the 2011/12 financial year

Expenditure in the first six months of 2011/2012 amounted to R3.219 billion or 46.46 per cent of the adjusted appropriation of R6.930 billion.

Programme 1: - Administration

The slight increase in expenditure for this programme was caused by the higher than projected ICS increase.

*2011 Adjusted Estimates of Provincial Revenue & Expenditure***Programme 2: - District Health Services**

The rounded off 45 per cent of expenditure by this programme is the same as last year.

Programme 3: - Emergency Medical Services

Expenditure for this programme has increased mainly due to the salary adjustments which were implemented from May. The efficiency in procuring goods and services ameliorated.

Programme 4: - Provincial Hospital Services

Expenditure for this programme has increased as a result of higher than projected salary adjustments which were implemented from May.

Programme 5: - Central Hospital Services

The increase in this programme's expenditure is virtually the same as in the previous financial year. But, the increase of R58 million in compensation expenditure vis-à-vis last year's expenditure, underscores the added burden of ICS on compensation budget.

Programme 6: - Health Science & Training

The major contributing factor to Health Science & Training expenditure was a significant increase of costs incurred in training and development of employees.

Programme 7: - Health Care Support Services

The percentage increase is virtually the same as last year. Still, the increase of compensation expenditure due to ICS is also visible within the programme.

Programme 8: - Health Facilities Management

The increased spending on this programme was caused by expedited projects.

Internal Charges

The department has henceforth desisted from charging internal Hospitals for laundry services rendered.

Economic Classification**Current Payments**

The increase on current payments was primarily caused by ICS.

Transfers and subsidies

The increased number of resignations by community health workers has contributed to the decrease in Transfers and subsidies' expenditure.

Payments for capital assets

Fast tracked projects and concerted effort of improving efficiency in procuring capital machinery and equipment has contributed to the increase in amount spent.

2011 Adjusted Estimates of Provincial Revenue & Expenditure

Departmental receipts

Table 5.4 Revenue trends

R thousand	2010/11					2011/12			
	Audited outcome					Actual receipts			
	Adjusted estimate	Apr 2010 - Sep 2010	Apr 2010 - Sep 2010 % adjusted appropriation	Apr 2010 - Mar 2011	Apr 2010 - Mar 2011 % adjusted estimate	Budget estimate	Adjusted estimate	Apr 2011 - Sep 2011	Apr 2011 - Sep 2011 % of adjusted estimate
Departmental receipts	101 355	61 636	60.81%	187 952	185.44%	103 031	132 908	65 097	48.98%
Tax receipts									
Sales of goods and services other than	86 680	52 102	60.11%	119 696	138.09%	91 421	120 678	57 086	47.30%
Transfers received									
Fines, penalties and forfeits									
Interest, dividends and rent on land	525	163	31.05%	339	64.57%	550	550	121	22.00%
Sales of capital assets	2 000	1	0.05%	6 495	324.75%	500	120	78	65.00%
Financial transactions in assets and liabilities	12 150	9 370	77.12%	61 422	505.53%	10 560	11 560	7 812	67.58%
Provincial Revenue Fund receipts (non-departmental receipts)									
Restructuring proceeds from SASRIA									
Structured lev account from SARB									
Total	101 355	61 636	60.81%	187 952	2	103 031	132 908	65 097	48.98%

Main departmental revenue trends for the first half of 2011/12

The UPFS tariff increases were implemented in April 2011 while in the previous financial years it was implemented in August.

The department collected more revenue than was anticipated from RAF, Dept. of Justice, and Queen Elizabeth II hospital in Lesotho in the settlement of outstanding patient accounts.

In the first half of the current financial year the department received revenue from the Staff Establishment Agreement with the University of Free State.

Department also collected more revenue from PPP agreement in the first half of the current financial year than previous financial year.

2011 Adjusted Estimates of Provincial Revenue & Expenditure

Changes to transfers and subsidies, including conditional grants

Table 5.5: Summary of changes to transfers and subsidies per programme

		2011/12					
		Adjustment appropriation					
R thousand	Main appropriation	Roll-overs	Unforeseeable / unavoidable	Virement and shifts	Other adjustments	Total adjustments appropriation	Adjusted appropriation
1.Administration	276						276
Non Profit Institutions	29						29
Households	247						247
2.District Health Services	63 075			(7 500)	15 586	8 086	71 161
Provinces and Municipalities	7 500			(7 500)		(7 500)	
Non Profit Institutions	52 855				15 586	15 586	68 441
Households	2 720						2 720
3.Emergency Medical Services	22						22
Households	22						22
4.Provincial Hospital Management	4 937						4 937
Non Profit Institutions	2 111						2 111
Households	2 826						2 826
5.Central Hospital Services	2 537						2 537
Households	2 537						2 537
6.Health Sciences and Training	20 034						20 034
Households	20 034						20 034
7.Health Care Support Services	2 130						2 130
Departmental Agencies & Accounts	2 000						2 000
Households	130						130
Total transfers and subsidies	93 011			(7 500)	15 586	8 086	101 097

2011 Adjusted Estimates of Provincial Revenue & Expenditure

Table 5.6: Summary of changes to conditional grants :Provinces

2011/12							
R thousand	Main appropriation	Adjustment appropriation				Adjusted appropriation	
		Roll-overs	Unforeseeable / unavoidable	Virements and shifts	Other adjustments		Total adjustment appropriation
2.District Health Services	569 891	2 879			15 586	18 465	588 356
Comprehensive HIV/Aids Grant	530 440	2 879				2 879	533 319
Forensic Pathology Service Grant	39 451						39 451
EPWP Grant to Province for Social					15 586	15 586	15 586
4.Provincial Hospital Services	158 034						158 034
Hospital Revitalisation Grant	15 000						15 000
National Tertiary Service Grant	143 034						143 034
5.Central Hospital Services	696 614						696 614
National Tertiary Service Grant	572 170						572 170
Health Professional Training	124 444						124 444
8.Health Facilities Management	532 504	27 577	2 096		4 237	33 910	566 414
Hospital Revitalisation Grant	402 883	27 577				27 577	430 460
Infrastructure Grant to Provinces					4 237	4 237	4 237
Health Infrastructure Grant-Disaster Relief			2 096			2 096	2 096
Health Infrastructure Grant	129 621						129 621
Total conditional grant: Province	1 957 043	30 456	2 096		19 823	52 375	2 009 418

Revised Infrastructure project list

Table 5.7: Revised infrastructure projects list

No.	Project name	Municipality	District / Region	Source of funding	Project Description	Duration of the Project		Date Captured on IRM	Total project cost	Expenditure to date from previous years	Professional fees budget	Consitmant budget	Total budget 2011/12 (TO)	Total budget 2011/12 (FROM)	Captured on EPR&E Yes/No	EPWP Yes/No
						Start date	Finish date									
New and replacement assets																
	Psychiatric Hospital	Mangaung	Motho	HRP	HOSPITAL	2008/01/04	31/03/2015	2008	612 864	54 525	5 000	44 500	(25 000)		YES	
	Djhabeng Hospital	Maui A-phofung	Thebo Motusanyana	HRP	HOSPITAL	2011/01/04	15/12/2015	2011	250 000	1 964	2 000	8 000	(10 000)		YES	
	National Hospital / Mangaung Hospital	Mangaung	Motho	HRP	HOSPITAL	2009/01/04	15/12/2015	2009	310 000	1 406	2 000	10 000			YES	
	Trompsburg	Xhariep	Xhariep	HRP	HOSPITAL	2007/01/04	15/12/2015	2007	218 689	77 769	15 000	55 000			YES	
	Ladybrand Hospital	Motho	Motho	HRP	HOSPITAL	2007/01/04	15/12/2015	2007	233 000	87 384	15 000	65 000			YES	
	Total New and replacement assets												35 000	(35 000)		
HEALTH INFRASTRUCTURE GRANT																
Rehabilitatoin/upgrading																
	Clinics	All Districts	All Districts	HIG	CLINICS	13/12/2005	31/03/2012	2005	250 000	10 470	5 500	40 000	(24 000)		YES	
	Thebe Hospital	Maui A-phofung	Thebo Motusanyana	HIG	HOSPITAL	13/12/2005	30/01/2011	2005	59 676	59 059	400	400			YES	
	Tokelo Hospital	Matlabe	Fezile Dabi	HIG	HOSPITAL	13/12/2005	15/09/2010	2005	46 563	45 789	621	1 000			YES	
	Bcekfontein Mortuary	Mangaung	Motho	HIG	MORTUARY	30/01/2007	15/09/2010	2007	94 121	73 985	500	1 000			YES	
	Medical equipment for completed clinics	All Districts	All Districts	HIG	EQUIPMENT	20/00/104	31/03/2012	2010	10 000			3 500	(2 000)		NO	
	Bultfontein Clinic (CHC)	Tswelopele	Leyweputswa	HIG	HOSPITAL	2007/01/04	31/03/2011	2007	11 000	13 392	200	800			YES	
	Embekweni Hospital	Mohokare	Xhariep	HIG	HOSPITAL	2009/01/04	31/03/2013	2009	3 000	633	1 000	2 500			YES	
	Manapo Nursing School	Maui A-phofung	Leyweputswa	HIG	NURSING COLLEGE	20/00/104	31/03/2012	2010	4 000		500	1 500	(2 000)		YES	
	Nursing colleges	All Districts	All Districts	HIG	NURSING COLLEGE	20/00/104	31/03/2013	2010	7 000		1 000	2 000			YES	
	Elevators at Manapo (4 Elevators)	Maui A-phofung	Leyweputswa	HIG	ELEVATORS	20/00/104	30/06/2011	2010	4 500	917					YES	
	Computer hardware& systems(No	All Districts	All Districts	HIG	IT	2011/01/04	31/03/2012	2011	5 000						NO	
	3. Recurrent maintenance (R thousand)															
	Maintenance	all districts	all districts			2004/01/04	31/03/2015	8	135 000				20 000		YES	
	Total recurrent maintenance															
	Total rehabilitation/upgrading												30 000	(30 000)		

2011 Adjusted Estimates of Provincial Revenue & Expenditure

Table 5.8: Infrastructure Adjusted Appropriation

	Main Appropriation '2011/12	Increase/ Decrease	Adjusted Appropriation
Infrastructure			
New infrastructure assets			
Existing infrastructure assets	547 504	33 910	581 414
Upgrading and additions			
Rehabilitation, renovations and refurbishment	522 621	11 814	534 435
Maintenance and repair	24 883	22 096	46 979
Infrastructure transfers			
Current			
Capital			
<i>Capital infrastructure</i>	522 621	11 814	534 435
<i>Current infrastructure</i>	24 883	22 096	46 979
Total Infrastructure	547 504	33 910	581 414

**VOTE 6:
DEPARTMENT OF EDUCATION**

2011 Adjusted Estimates of Provincial Revenue & Expenditure

Vote 6

Department of Education

Adjusted budget summary

R thousand	2011/12		Decrease	Increase
	Main Appropriation	Adjusted appropriation		
Amount to be appropriated	9 496 341	9 777 756		281 415
<i>of which:</i>				
Current payments	7 994 418	8 086 565		92 147
Transfers and subsidies	1 123 191	1 269 930		146 739
Payments for capital assets	378 732	421 261		42 529
Payments for financial assets				
Revenue Fund	9 496 341	9 777 756		281 415
Executive Authority	MEC for Education			
Accounting Officer	Superintendent General : Education			
Website address	www.fsdoe.gov.za			

Aim

To provide an education system that is free, compulsory, universal and equal for all children of the Free State Province.

Changes to programme purposes, objectives and measures

There are no changes to programme purposes and measurable objectives being proposed during the 2011/12 financial year.

Adjusted Estimates of Provincial Revenue & Expenditure 2011

Table 6.1 (a) Adjustment estimates per programme

Programme	2011/12						
	Main appropriation	Adjustments				Total adjustment appropriation	Adjusted appropriation
Roll-overs		Unforeseeable / unavoidable	Virements and shifts	Other adjustments			
R'thousand							
1. Administration	632 432	46 594		11 334	4 209	62 137	694 569
2. Public Ordinary School Education	7 350 434	17 867		(5 669)	81 686	93 884	7 444 318
3. Independent School Subsidies	46 956						46 956
4. Public Special School Education	318 424			(977)	3 179	2 202	320 626
5. Further Education and Training	291 772	38 141			3 303	41 444	333 216
6. Adult Basic Education and Training	133 796			(882)	1 584	702	134 498
7. Early Childhood Development	112 825			(117)	1 428	1 311	114 136
8. Auxiliary and associated services	609 702	10 583	6 480	(3 689)	66 361	79 735	689 437
Subtotal	9 496 341	113 185	6 480		161 750	281 415	9 777 756
Direct charge against the Provincial Revenue Fund							
Item							
Total	9 496 341	113 185	6 480		161 750	281 415	9 777 756

2011 Adjusted Estimates of Provincial Revenue & Expenditure

Economic classification

Table 6.1 (b) Adjusted estimates per economic classification

Programme	2011/12						
	Main appropriation	Adjustments Appropriation				Total adjustment appropriation	Adjusted appropriation
Roll-overs		Unforeseeable / unavoidable	Virements and shifts	Other adjustments			
R'thousand							
Economic classification							
Current payments	7 994 418	8 201		(12 138)	96 084	92 147	8 086 565
Compensation of employees	7 444 127			(20 000)	96 084	76 084	7 520 211
Goods and Services	547 783	8 201		9 336		17 537	565 320
Interest and rent on land	2 508			(1 474)		(1 474)	1 034
Transfers and subsidies to:	1 123 191	94 401		22 342	29 996	146 739	1 269 930
Provinces and municipalities							
Departmental agencies and account	7 208						7 208
Universities and technikons							
Public corporations and private enterprises							
Foreign governments and international organisations							
Non-profit institutions	951 904	47 807		30 342	29 996	108 145	1 060 049
Of which: Capitalised expenditure	96 978			10 497	29 996	40 493	137 471
Households	164 079	46 594		(8 000)		38 594	202 673
Payments for capital assets	378 732	10 583	6 480	(10 204)	35 670	42 529	421 261
Buildings and other fixed structures	359 562	10 583	6 480	(12 227)	35 670	40 506	400 068
Of which: Capitalised Goods and Services	359 454	10 583	6 480	(12 119)	35 670	40 614	400 068
Machinery and equipment	18 920			2 023		2 023	20 943
Of which: Capitalised Goods and Services	16 160			(9 823)		(9 823)	6 337
Cultivated assets							
Software and other intangible assets	250						250
Land and subsoil assets							
Heritage assets							
Specialised military assets							
Payments for financial assets							
Total	9 496 341	113 185	6 480	161 750	281 415	281 415	9 777 756

2011 Adjusted Estimates of Provincial Revenue & Expenditure

Programme1: Administration

Table 6.1.1: Adjusted estimates -Administration

Subprogramme	2011/12						
	Main appropriation	Adjustments				Total adjustment appropriation	Adjusted appropriation
		Roll-overs	Unforeseeable / unavoidable	Virements and shifts	Other adjustments		
R'thousand							
1.Office of the MEC	8 014			(80)	72	(8)	8 006
2.Corporate Services	366 582	46 594		12 983	1 789	61 366	427 948
3.Education Management	194 574			(625)	2 079	1 454	196 028
4.Human Resource Development	23 252			(1 366)		(1 366)	21 886
5.Education Management Information Systems	40 010			422	269	691	40 701
Total	632 432	46 594		11 334	4 209	62 137	694 569
Economic classification							
Current payments	487 684			10 990	4 209	15 199	502 883
Compensation of employees	336 624				4 209	4 209	340 833
Goods and Services	149 351			12 033		12 033	161 384
Interest and rent on land	1 709			(1 043)		(1 043)	666
Transfers and subsidies to;	137 172	46 594				46 594	183 766
Provinces and municipalities							
Departmental agencies and account							
Universities and technikons							
Public corporations and private enterprises							
Foreign governments and international organisations							
Non-profit institutions	318						318
Households	136 854	46 594				46 594	183 448
Payments for capital assets	7 576			344		344	7 920
Buildings and other fixed structures							
<i>Of which: Capitalised Goods and Services</i>							
Machinery and equipment	7 526			344		344	7 870
<i>Of which: Capitalised Goods and Services</i>	6 173			(2 316)		(2 316)	3 857
Cultivated assets							
Software and other intangible assets	50						50
Land and subsoil assets							
Heritage assets							
Specialised military assets							
Payments for financial assets							
Total	632 432	46 594		11 334	4 209	62 137	694 569

2011 Adjusted Estimates of Provincial Revenue & Expenditure

Programme 2: Public Ordinary School Education

Table 6.1.2: Adjusted estimates - Public Ordinary School Education

Subprogramme	2011/12						
	Main appropriation	Adjustments Appropriation				Total adjustment appropriation	Adjusted appropriation
		Roll-overs	Unforeseeable / unavoidable	Virements and shifts	Other adjustments		
R'thousand							
1.Public Primary Schools	4 018 544			4 673	46 914	51 587	4 070 131
2.Public Secondary Schools	2 786 192	8 201		(5 694)	32 297	34 804	2 820 996
3.Professional Services	216 391			(2 322)	2 252	(70)	216 321
4.Human Resource Development	39 771			(1 949)		(1 949)	37 822
5.In-school Sport and Culture	25 369			(377)	223	(154)	25 215
6.Conditional Grants	264 167	9 666				9 666	273 833
Total	7 350 434	17 867		(5 669)	81 686	93 884	7 444 318
Economic classification							
Current payments	6 684 069	8 201		(7 288)	81 686	82 599	6 766 668
Compensation of employees	6 419 618				81 686	81 686	6 501 304
Goods and Services	263 887	8 201		(6 907)		1 294	265 181
Interest and rent on land	564			(381)		(381)	183
Transfers and subsidies to;	657 617	9 666		223		9 889	667 506
Provinces and municipalities							
Departmental agencies and account							
Universities and technikons							
Public corporations and private enterprises							
Foreign governments and international organisations							
Non-profit institutions	640 440	9 666		223		9 889	650 329
Of which: Capitalised Expenditure	14 638			378		378	15 016
Households	17 177						17 177
Payments for capital assets	8 748			1 396		1 396	10 144
Buildings and other fixed structures							
Of which: Capitalised Goods and Services							
Machinery and equipment	8 548			1 396		1 396	9 944
Of which: Capitalised Goods and Services	7 838			(6 522)		(6 522)	1 316
Cultivated assets							
Software and other intangible assets	200						200
Land and subsoil assets							
Heritage assets							
Specialised military assets							
Payments for financial assets							
Total	7 350 434	17 867		(5 669)	81 686	93 884	7 444 318

2011 Adjusted Estimates of Provincial Revenue & Expenditure

Programme 3: Independent School Subsidies

Table 6.1.3: Independent School Subsidies

Subprogramme	2011/12						
	Main appropriation	Adjustments Appropriation				Total adjustment appropriation	Adjusted appropriation
		Roll-overs	Unforeseeable / unavoidable	Virements and shifts	Other adjustments		
R'thousand							
1.Primary Phse	26 006					26 006	
2.Secondary Phase	20 950					20 950	
Total	46 956					46 956	
Economic classification							
Current payments							
Compensation of employees							
Goods and Services							
Interest and rent on land							
Transfers and subsidies to;	46 956					46 956	
Provinces and municipalities							
Departmental agencies and account							
Universities and technikons							
Public corporations and private enterprises							
Foreign governments and international organisations							
Non-profit institutions	46 956					46 956	
Households							
Payments for capital assets							
Buildings and other fixed structures							
Machinery and equipment							
Cultivated assets							
Software and other intangible assets							
Land and subsoil assets							
Heritage assets							
Specialised military assets							
Payments for financial assets							
Total	46 956					46 956	

2011 Adjusted Estimates of Provincial Revenue & Expenditure

Programme 4: Public Special School Education

Table 6.1.4: Adjusted estimates: Public Special School Education

Subprogramme	2011/12						
	Main appropriation	Adjustments Appropriation				Total adjustment appropriation	Adjusted appropriation
		Roll-overs	Unforeseeable / unavoidable	Virements and shifts	Other adjustments		
R'thousand							
1.Schools	276 143				2 692	2 692	278 835
2.Professional Services	40 448			(302)	487	185	40 633
3.Human Resource Development	1 500			(655)		(655)	845
4.In-school Sport and Culture	333			(20)		(20)	313
Total	318 424			(977)	3 179	2 202	320 626
Economic classification							
Current payments	255 625			(1 326)	3 179	1 853	257 478
Compensation of employees	250 403				3 179	3 179	253 582
Goods and Services	5 206			(1 326)		(1 326)	3 880
Interest and rent on land	16						16
Transfers and subsidies to;	61 401						61 401
Provinces and municipalities							
Departmental agencies and account							
Universities and technikons							
Public corporations and private enterprises							
Foreign governments and international organisations							
Non-profit institutions	59 796						59 796
<i>Of which: Capitalised Transfer and subsidies</i>							
Households	1 605						1 605
Payments for capital assets	1 398			349		349	1 747
Buildings and other fixed structures							
<i>Of which: Capitalised Goods and Services</i>							
Machinery and equipment	1 398			349		349	1 747
<i>Of which: Capitalised Goods and Services</i>	1 115			(895)		(895)	220
Cultivated assets							
Software and other intangible assets							
Land and subsoil assets							
Heritage assets							
Specialised military assets							
Payments for financial assets							
Total	318 424			(977)	3 179	2 202	320 626

2011 Adjusted Estimates of Provincial Revenue & Expenditure

Programme 5: Further Education and Training

Table 6.1.5: Adjusted estimates : Further Education and Training

Subprogramme	2011/12						
	Main appropriation	Roll-overs	Unforeseeable / unavoidable	Virements and shifts	Other adjustments	Total adjustment appropriation	Adjusted appropriation
R'thousand							
1.Conditional Grants	291 772	38 141			3 303	41 444	333 216
Total	291 772	38 141			3 303	41 444	333 216
Economic classification							
Current payments	160 750			(20 000)	3 303	(16 697)	144 053
Compensation of employees	160 750			(20 000)	3 303	(16 697)	144 053
Goods and Services							
Interest and rent on land							
Transfers and subsidies to;	131 022	38 141		20 000		58 141	189 163
Provinces and municipalities							
Departmental agencies and account							
Universities and technikons							
Public corporations and private enterprises							
Foreign governments and international organisations							
Non-profit institutions	123 022	38 141		28 000		66 141	189 163
<i>Of which: Capitalised Expenditure</i>	30 018			8 000		8 000	38 018
Households	8 000			(8 000)		(8 000)	
Payments for capital assets							
Buildings and other fixed structures							
Machinery and equipment							
Cultivated assets							
Software and other intangible assets							
Land and subsoil assets							
Heritage assets							
Specialised military assets							
Payments for financial assets							
Total	291 772	38 141			3 303	41 444	333 216

2011 Adjusted Estimates of Provincial Revenue & Expenditure

Programme 6: Adult Basic Education and Training

Table 6.1.6: Adjusted estimates: Adult Basic Education

Subprogramme	2011/12						
	Main appropriation	Adjustments Appropriation				Total adjustment appropriation	Adjusted appropriation
		Roll-overs	Unforeseeable / unavoidable	Virements and shifts	Other adjustments		
R'thousand							
1.Public Centres	111 957			(437)	1 324	887	112 844
2.Professional Services	21 739			(393)	260	(133)	21 606
3.Human Resource Development	100			(52)		(52)	48
Total	133 796			(882)	1 584	702	134 498
Economic classification							
Current payments	132 230			(708)	1 584	876	133 106
Compensation of employees	121 921				1 584	1 584	123 505
Goods and Services	10 108			(658)		(658)	9 450
Interest and rent on land	201			(50)		(50)	151
Transfers and subsidies to;	81						81
Provinces and municipalities							
Departmental agencies and account							
Universities and technikons							
Public corporations and private enterprises							
Foreign governments and international organisations							
Non-profit institutions							
Households	81						81
Payments for capital assets	1 485			(174)		(174)	1 311
Buildings and other fixed structures	108			(108)		(108)	
<i>Of which: Capitalised Goods and Services</i>							
Machinery and equipment	1 377			(66)		(66)	1 311
<i>Of which: Capitalised Goods and Services</i>	963			(90)		(90)	873
Cultivated assets							
Software and other intangible assets							
Land and subsoil assets							
Heritage assets							
Specialised military assets							
Payments for financial assets							
Total	133 796			(882)	1 584	702	134 498

2011 Adjusted Estimates of Provincial Revenue & Expenditure

Programme 7: Early Childhood Development

Table 6.1.7: Adjusted estimates: Early Childhood Development

Subprogramme	2011/12						
	Main appropriation	Roll-overs	Unforeseeable / unavoidable	Virements and shifts	Other adjustments	Total adjustment appropriation	Adjusted appropriation
R'thousand							
1. Grade R in Public Schools	87 104				1 131	1 131	88 235
2. Grade R in Community Centres	11 200				158	158	11 358
3. Pre-Grade R	5 300				23	23	5 323
4. Professional Services	8 970				116	116	9 086
4. Human Resource Development	251			(117)		(117)	134
Total	112 825			(117)	1 428	1 311	114 136
Economic classification							
Current payments	112 562			(117)	1 428	1 311	113 873
Compensation of employees	103 631				1 428	1 428	105 059
Goods and Services	8 931			(117)		(117)	8 814
Interest and rent on land							
Transfers and subsidies to;	263						263
Provinces and municipalities							
Departmental agencies and account							
Universities and technikons							
Public corporations and private enterprises							
Foreign governments and international organisations							
Non-profit institutions							
Households	263						263
Payments for capital assets							
Buildings and other fixed structures							
Machinery and equipment							
Cultivated assets							
Software and other intangible assets							
Land and subsoil assets							
Heritage assets							
Specialised military assets							
Payments for financial assets							
Total	112 825			(117)	1 428	1 311	114 136

2011 Adjusted Estimates of Provincial Revenue & Expenditure

Programme 8: Auxiliary and Associated Services

Table 6.1.8: Adjusted estimates - Auxiliary and Associated Services

Subprogramme	2011/12						Adjusted appropriation
	Main appropriation	Adjustments				Total adjustment appropriation	
		Roll-overs	Unforeseeable / unavoidable	Virements and shifts	Other adjustments		
R'thousand							
1.Payments to SETA	7 208						7 208
2.Conditional Grant Projects	430 548	10 583	6 480		65 666	82 729	513 277
3.Special Projects	81 122			(3 535)		(3 535)	77 587
4.External Examinations	90 824			(154)	695	541	91 365
Total	609 702	10 583	6 480	(3 689)	66 361	79 735	689 437
Economic classification							
Current payments	161 498			6 311	695	7 006	168 504
Compensation of employees	51 180				695	695	51 875
Goods and Services	110 300			6 311		6 311	116 611
Interest and rent on land	18						18
Transfers and subsidies to;	88 679			2 119	29 996	32 115	120 794
Provinces and municipalities							
Departmental agencies and account	7 208						7 208
Universities and technikons							
Public corporations and private enterprises							
Foreign governments and international organisations							
Non-profit institutions	81 372			2 119	29 996	32 115	113 487
Of which: Capitalised Transfer and Subsidies	52 322			2 119	29 996	32 115	84 437
Households	99						99
Payments for capital assets	359 525	10 583	6 480	(12 119)	35 670	40 614	400 139
Buildings and other fixed structures	359 454	10 583	6 480	(12 119)	35 670	40 614	400 068
Of which: Capitalised Goods and Services	359 454	10 583	6 480	(12 119)	35 670	40 614	400 068
Machinery and equipment	71						71
Of which: Capitalised Goods and Services	71						71
Cultivated assets							
Software and other intangible assets							
Land and subsoil assets							
Heritage assets							
Specialised military assets							
Payments for financial assets							
Total	609 702	10 583	6 480	(3 689)	66 361	79 735	689 437

*2011 Adjusted Estimates of Provincial Revenue & Expenditure***Details of adjustments to Estimates of Provincial Expenditure 2011****Roll-overs – R113.185 million****Programme 1: Administration**

An amount of R46.594 million was received as a rollover for bursaries to learners at tertiary institutions.

Programme 2: Public Ordinary School Education

An amount of R8.201 million was received as rollover for outstanding learner and teacher support material commitments from 2010/11 financial year.

An amount of R9.666 million was received as roll over for National School Nutrition Programme in relation to the outstanding commitments from 2010/11 financial year.

Programme 5: Further Education and Training

An amount of R38.141 million was received as rollover for Further Education and Training Sector Grant in respect of compensation of employees paid by College council.

Programme 8: Auxiliary and Associated Services

An amount of R10.583 million was received as rollover for Infrastructure Enhancement project allocation in respect of outstanding commitments from 2010/11 financial year.

Unforeseeable and unavoidable- R6.480 million**Programme 8: Auxiliary and Associated Services**

An additional amount of R6.480 million has been allocated towards Education Infrastructure Grant for Disaster Relief.

2011 Adjusted Estimates of Provincial Revenue & Expenditure

Virements and shifts

Table 6.2: Details on virement and shifts within a department					
FROM			TO:		
Programme by Economic Classification	Motivation	R'thousand	Programme by Economic Classification	Motivation	R'thousand
Administration		(9 804)	Administration		21 138
Current Expenditure		(6 125)	Current Expenditure		17 115
Goods & Services	Savings under Travel & subsistence towards rental of GG-Vehicles	(37)	Goods & Services	Shortfall for,, Rental of GG - Vehicles	7 273
	Savings under various items towards purchasing of computer hardware and systems and air conditioning systems	(720)		Shortfall for, Strategic Planning Iekgotla	246
	Savings under various items towards finance leases of photocopiers	(390)		Shortfall for, Office equipment for training centre	74
	Savings under various items towards school furniture	(3 929)		Shortfall for, Security Services rendered	8 225
				Shortfall for, printing of APP	222
				Shortfall for, travel and subsistence	100
				Shortfall for, various items	969
Interest & Rent on land	Savings under interest towards finance leases of photocopiers	(80)	Interest & Rent on Land	Shortfall for, interest on rental of photocopiers	6
	Savings under interest towards various items under goods & Services	(969)			
Capital Expenditure		(3 679)	Capital Expenditure		4 023
Goods & Services	Savings under Finance leases towards Auditing	(235)	Goods & Services	Shortfall for, finance leases of photocopiers	464
	Savings under finance leases to purchase computers	(2 545)			
Machinery & Equipment	Savings under variou items towards Kagisho Trust, printing of APP	(799)	Machinery & Equipment	Shortfall for, Computer Hardware & Systems and air conditioning system	3 559
	Savings under office furniture towards travel and subsistence	(100)			

2011 Adjusted Estimates of Provincial Revenue & Expenditure

FROM		TO	
Percentage of Programme budget		1.79%	
Public Ordinary school Education		(24 793)	Public Ordinary school Education
Current Expenditure		(11 963)	Current Expenditure
Goods & Services	Savings on Operating leases towards Interst & Finance leases (1)	(95)	Goods & Services
	Savings on tranvel and subsistence towards rental of GG-vehicles	(2 341)	Shortfall for, School furniture
	Savings under transpr for excursions towards Strategic Planning lekgotla	(246)	Shortfall for, Kagisho Trust
	Savings under various items towards telecommunication systems	(47)	Shortfall for, computer hardware & systems
	Savings under various items towards audio visual equipment to implement Mindset Learning Channel	(1 161)	
	Savings under Text books towards transfer payments to host Spring schools	(5 500)	
	Saving under various items towards finance leases of photocopiers	(172)	
	Savings under travel & Subsistence towards purchasing of computer hardware & systems and office equipment for training purposes	(294)	
	Savings under travel & Subsistence towards office equipment for training centre	(74)	
	Savings under various items towards security systems	(1 633)	
Interest & Rent on land	Savings on interst on finance leases of computers towards other items	(400)	Interest & Rent on land
			Shortfall for, Interest on finance leases for Photocopiers
Current Transfer & Subsidies		(6 000)	Current Transfer & Subsidies
Non Profit Institutions	Savings under Agricultural schools subsidies	(6 000)	Non Profit Institutions
			Shortfall for, hosting spring classes
			Shortfall for, allocation to Schools and Security systems
Capital Transfer & Subsidies			Capital Transfer & Subsidies
			Non Profit Institutions
			Shortfall for, allocation to Schools and Security systems

2011 Adjusted Estimates of Provincial Revenue & Expenditure

FROM			TO:		
Programme by Economic Classification	Motivation	R'thousand	Programme by Economic Classification	Motivation	R'thousand
Capital Expenditure		(6 830)	Capital Expenditure		8 226
Goods & Services	Savings under finance leases of computers towards purchasing of computers	(6 770)	Goods & Services	Shortfall for, finance leases on photocopiers	248
Machinery & equipment	Savings under various items towards transfer payments to schools	(60)	Machinery & Equipment	Shortfall for, telecommunication system	47
				Shortfall for, Audio visual equipment for implementation of Mindset learning channel	1 161
				Shortfall for, purchasing of computers	6 770
Percentage of Programme budget		-0.08%			
Public Special School Education		(2 225)	Public Special School Education		1 248
Current Expenditure		(1 326)	Current Expenditure		
Goods & Services	Savings under travel and subsistence towards rental of GG-Vehicles	(201)			
	Savings under various items towards purchasing of Medical Equipment	(353)			
	Savings under various items towards security systems	(772)			
Capital Expenditure		(899)	Capital Expenditure		1 248
Goods & Services	Savings under finance leases of computers towards purchasing of computers	(895)			
Machinery and Equipment	Savings under various items towards payment to schools	(4)	Machinery & Equipment	Shortfall for, Medical Equipment	353
				Shortfall for, computer hardware & systems	895
Percentage of Programme budget		-0.31%			
Further Education and Training		(28 000)	Further Education and Training		28 000
Current Expenditure		(20 000)	Current Expenditure		
Compensation of Employees	Savings under items due to official appointed by councils	(20 000)			
Current Transfer & Subsidies		(8 000)	Current Transfer & Subsidies		20 000
Households	Savings under bursaries to non employees	(8 000)	Non Profit Institutions	Shortfall for, compensation of council appointees	20 000
Capital Transfer & Subsidies			Capital Transfer & Subsidies		8 000
			Non Profit Institutions	Subsidies to FET colleges	8 000
Percentage of Programme budget		0.00%			
Adult Basic Education and Training		(1 022)	Adult Basic Education and Training		140
Current Expenditure		(758)	Current Expenditure		50
Goods & Services	Savings under travel & Subsistence towards Rental of GG-Vehicles	(236)	Goods & Services	Shortfall for, printers	50
	Savings under various items towards security systems	(472)			
Interest & Rent on land	Savings under interest on finance leases towards purchasing of computers	(50)			

2011 Adjusted Estimates of Provincial Revenue & Expenditure

FROM			TO:		
Programme by Economic Classification	Motivation	R'thousand	Programme by Economic Classification	Motivation	R'thousand
Capital Expenditure		(264)	Capital Expenditure		90
Goods & Services	Savings under finance leases computers towards purchasing of computer hardware & systems	(90)			
Machinery & equipment	Savings under various items towards transfer payments to schools and school furniture	(66)	Machinery & equipment	Shortfall for, purchasing of computer hardware and systems	90
Buildings and Fixed Structures	Savings under various items towards transfer payments to schools and school furniture	(108)			
Percentage of Programme budget		-0.66%			
Early Childhood Development		(117)	Early Childhood Development		
Current Expenditure		(117)	Current Expenditure		
Goods & Services	Savings under various items towards security systems	(117)			
Percentage of Programme budget		-0.10%			
Auxiliary and Associated Services		(15 808)	Auxiliary and Associated Services		12 119
Current Expenditure		(3 689)	Current Expenditure		10 000
Goods & Services	Saving under security services to be shifted to Programme 1	(3 535)	Goods & Services	Shortfall for, day to day maintenance	10 000
	Savings under travel and subsistence towards rental of GG-Vehicles	(154)			
Capital Transfer payments			Capital Transfer payments		2 119
			Non Profit Institutions		2 119
Capital Expenditure		(12 119)	Capital Expenditure		
Goods & services	Savings under infrastructure payments towards capital transfer payments and day to day maintenance	(12 119)	Non Profit Institutions		
Percentage of Programme budget		-0.61%			
Total		(81 769)			81 769

2011 Adjusted Estimates of Provincial Revenue & Expenditure

Shifting of funds towards lease payments

Sufficient funds were not provided / budgeted for finance leases as a result shifting of funds was required to correct the budgets as follows:

From: Programme 1: Administration, Current Expenditure, Goods and Services, R0.390 million;

From: Programme 1: Administration, Current Expenditure, Interest and Rent on land, R0.074 million;

From: Programme 2: Public Ordinary School Education, Current expenditure, Goods & Services, R0.267 million;

To: Programme 1: Administration, Capital Expenditure, Goods and Services, R0.464 million;

To: Programme 2: Public Ordinary School Education, Current expenditure, Interest and Rent on land, R0.019 million;

To: Programme 2: Public Ordinary School Education, Capital expenditure, Goods & Services, R0.248 million;

Shifting of funds within transfer payments

Incorrect budgeting for Bursaries to FET Colleges instead of Non profit institutions

From: Programme 5: Further Education and training, Current transfer payments, Households, R8.000 million.

To: Programme 5: Further Education and training, Current transfer payments, Non profit institutions, R8.000 million.

Shifting of funds between programmes towards rental of GG-Vehicles

As GG-Vehicles are rented from the Government Garage it must be classified as operating leases and not under travel and subsistence. Provision was also made under the different responsibilities but this is centralised. Shifting of funds needed to be effected to correct the respective budgets.

From: Programme 1: Administration, Current Expenditure, Goods and Services, R0.037 million;

From: Programme 2: Public Ordinary School Education, Current Expenditure, Goods and Services, R2.341 million;

From: Programme 2: Public Ordinary School Education, Current transfer payments, non profit institutions, R4.304 million

From: Programme 4: Public Special School Education and Training, Current Expenditure, Goods and Services, R0.201 million;

From: Programme 6: Adult Education and Training, Current Expenditure, Goods and Services, R0.236 million;

2011 Adjusted Estimates of Provincial Revenue & Expenditure

From: Programme 8: Auxiliary and Associated Services, Current expenditure, Goods and services, R0.154 million;

To: Programme 1: Administration, Current Expenditure, Goods and Services, R7.273 million.

Shifting of funds between various items and programmes

The following projects were not budgeted for during the budget process and had to be funded: Strategic Planning Lekgotla, Kagisho Trust, printing of APP, School Furniture, Auditing of Schools financial records.

From: Programme 1: Administration, Capital Expenditure, Goods and Services, R0.235 million

From: Programme 1: Administration, Capital Expenditure, Machinery and Equipment, R0.343 million

From: Programme 1: Administration, Current Expenditure, Goods and Services, R3.929 million;

From: Programme 1: Administration, Current Expenditure, Interest and Rent on land, R.969 million.

From: Programme 2: Public Ordinary School Education, Current Expenditure, Goods and Services, R0.320 million;

From: Programme 2: Public Ordinary School Education, Current Expenditure, Interest and rent on land, R0.400 million;

From: Programme 6: Adult Education and Training, Capital Expenditure, Buildings and Fixed Structures, R0.005 million;

From: Programme 6: Adult Education and Training, Capital Expenditure, Machinery and Equipment, R0.066 million;

From: Programme 6: Adult Education and Training, Current Expenditure, Interest and rent on land, R0.050 million;

To: Programme 6: Adult Education and Training, Current Expenditure, Goods and Services, R0.050 million;

To: Programme 1: Administration, Current Expenditure, Goods & Services, R1.611 million;

To: Programme 2: Public Ordinary School Education, Current Expenditure, Goods and Services, R4.656 million;

Shifting of funds towards capital expenditure

Funds needed to be shifted to purchase computer equipment, Telecommunication system, Air conditioning system, Medical Equipment, Audio Visual Equipment

From: Programme 1: Administration, Current expenditure, Goods and Services, R0.720 million;

From: Programme 1: Administration, Capital expenditure, Goods and Services, R2.545 million;

2011 Adjusted Estimates of Provincial Revenue & Expenditure

To: Programme 1: Administration, Capital Expenditure, Machinery and Equipment, R3.559 million;

From: Programme 2: Public Ordinary School Education, Current Expenditure, Goods and Services, R1.502 million;

From: Programme 2: Public Ordinary School Education, Capital Expenditure, Goods and Services, R6.770 million;

To: Programme 2: Public Ordinary School Education, Capital Expenditure, Machinery and Equipment, R7.978 million;

From: Programme 4: Public Special School Education, Current Expenditure, Goods and Services, R0.353 million;

From: Programme 4: Public Special School Education, Capital Expenditure, Goods and services, R0.895 million;

To: Programme 4: Public Special School Education, Capital Expenditure, Machinery and Equipment, R1.248 million;

From: Programme 6: Adult Education and Training, Capital Expenditure, Goods and services, R0.090 million;

From: Programme 6: Adult Education and Training, Capital Expenditure, Machinery and Equipment, R0.090 million;

Increase of transfer payments and subsidies

The budget was inadequate towards the initiative to improve Grade 12 results that has risen due to the magnitude of the challenge regarding the ongoing initiative.

From: Programme 1: Administration, Capital Expenditure, Machinery and Equipment, R0.556 million;

From: Programme 2: Public Ordinary School Education, Current Expenditure, Goods and Services, R5.500 million;

From: Programme 2: Public Ordinary School Education, Capital Expenditure, Machinery and Equipment, R0.060 million;

From: Programme 4: Public Special School Education, Capital Expenditure, Machinery & Equipment, R0.004 million;

From: Programme 6: Adult Education and Training, Capital Expenditure, Buildings and Fixed Structures, R0.103 million;

To: Programme 2: Public Ordinary School Education, Current transfer payments, Non-profit institutions, R5.845 million;

To: Programme 2: Public Ordinary School Education, Capital transfer payments, Non-profit institutions, R0.378 million;

2011 Adjusted Estimates of Provincial Revenue & Expenditure

Shifting of funds towards security of properties

Insufficient provision was made under different programmes for the above expenditure however this now centralised to the Directorate: Security and Risk management. As a result funds were shifted as follows:

From: Programme 2: Public Ordinary School Education, Current Expenditure, Goods and Services, R1.633 million;

From: Programme 2: Public Ordinary School Education, Current transfer payments, non profit institutions, R1.696 million

From: Programme 4: Public Special School Education, Current Expenditure, Goods and services, R0.772 million;

From: Programme 6: Adult Education and Training, Current Expenditure, Goods and Services, R0.472 million

From: Programme 7: Early Childhood Development, Current Expenditure, Goods and Services, R0.117 million;

From: Programme 8: Auxiliary and associated services, Current Expenditure, Goods and Services, R3.535 million;

To: Programme 1: Administration, Current Expenditure, Goods and Services, R8.225 million;

Increase of transfer payments and subsidies

A saving was realised towards compensation of employees at FET Colleges and therefore will be transfer to the colleges to cover shortfall on council appointees.

From: Programme 5: Further Education and Training, Current Expenditure, Compensation of employees, R20.000 million;

To: Programme 5: Further Education and Training, Current transfer payment, Non profit institutions, R20.000 million.

Shifting of funds between infrastructure projects

Due to the outstanding commitments of the 2010/11 financial year that had to be paid during the current financial year some shifting of funds was done as follows:

From: Programme 8: Auxiliary and Associated Services, Capital Expenditure, Goods and Services, R12.119 million;

To: Programme 8: Auxiliary and Associated Services, Current payments, Goods and Services, R10.000 million

To: Programme 8: Auxiliary and Associated Services, Capital transfer payments, Non profit institutions, R2.119 million

2011 Adjusted Estimates of Provincial Revenue & Expenditure

Other adjustments – R161.750 million

Compensation of employees – R96.084 million

The department received an additional allocation of R96.084 million for compensation of employees due to the higher than anticipated general salary increase in the current financial year. A projected increase of 5.5 per cent for compensation of employees was provided for in the main appropriation while the salary negotiation resulted in actual increase of 6.8 per cent throughout.

The table below indicates the allocation of improvement in condition of service per programme.

Programme	Compensation of employees R'000
1. Administration	4209
2. Public Ordinary School Education	81 686
3. Independent School Subsidies	
4. Public Special School Education	3 179
5. Further Education and Training	3 303
6. Adult Basic Education and Training	1 584
7. Early Childhood Development	1 428
8. Auxiliary and Associated Service	695
Total	96 084

Infrastructure Grant to Provinces – R65.666 million

An additional amount of R65.666 million has been allocated to cover the shortfall on infrastructure projects.

Expenditure 2010/11 and preliminary expenditure 2011/12

Expenditure trends

Table 6.3: Expenditure trends

R thousand	2010/11 Expenditure outcome				2011/12 Preliminary expenditure			
	Adjusted appropriation	Apr 2010 - Sep 2010 % adjusted appropriation	Apr 10 - Mar 2011 % adjusted appropriation	Adjusted appropriation	Apr 2011 - Sep 2011 % of adjusted appropriation	Adjusted appropriation	Apr 11 - Sep 11 % of adjusted appropriation	
1. Administration	654 206	230 650	35.26%	614 064	93.86%	694 569	272 334	39.21%
2. Public Ordinary School Education	6 820 877	3 220 261	47.21%	6 747 022	98.92%	7 444 318	3 753 721	50.42%
3. Independent school subsidies	44 298	21 076	47.58%	41 853	94.48%	46 956	22 228	47.34%
4. Public Special School Education	272 550	127 008	46.60%	278 428	102.16%	320 626	158 205	49.34%
5. Further Education and Training	257 074	130 678	50.83%	218 933	85.16%	333 216	171 060	51.34%
6. Adult Basic Education and Training	103 826	44 591	42.95%	107 299	103.35%	134 498	66 423	49.39%
7. Early Childhood Development	97 608	48 505	49.69%	87 099	89.23%	114 136	52 326	45.85%
8. Auxiliary and associated services	481 187	113 409	23.57%	366 471	76.16%	689 437	205 016	29.74%
Subtotal	8 731 626	3 936 178	45.08%	8 461 169	96.90%	9 777 756	4 701 313	48.08%
Direct charge against the Provincial Revenue Fund								
Total	8 731 626	3 936 178	45.08%	8 461 169	96.90%	9 777 756	4 701 313	48.08%

2011 Adjusted Estimates of Provincial Revenue & Expenditure

Table 6.3: Expenditure trends

R thousand	2010/11				2011/12			
	Expenditure outcome				Preliminary expenditure			
	Adjusted appropriation	Apr 2010 - Sep 2010	Apr 2010 - Sep 2010 % adjusted appropriation	Apr 2010 - Mar 2011	Apr 10 - Mar 11 % adjusted appropriation	Adjusted appropriation	Apr 2011 - Sep 2011	Apr 11 - Sep 11 % of adjusted appropriation
Current payments	7 357 827	3 370 193	45.80%	7 231 963	98.29%	8 086 565	3 957 575	48.94%
Compensation of employees	6 822 986	3 214 635	47.11%	6 781 522	99.39%	7 520 211	3 743 494	49.78%
Goods and services	533 490	155 401	29.13%	449 911	84.33%	565 320	213 953	37.85%
Interest and rent on land	1 351	157	11.62%	530	39.23%	1 034	128	12.38%
Transfers and subsidies	1 125 927	527 583	46.86%	1 072 456	95.25%	1 269 930	624 329	49.16%
Provinces and municipalities								
Departmental agencies and accounts	6 505	6 505	100.00%	6 505	100.00%	7 208	6 678	92.65%
Universities and technikons								
Public corporations & private enterprises								
Non-profit institutions	919 805	498 206	54.16%	910 855	99.03%	1 060 049	561 485	52.97%
Households	199 617	22 872	11.46%	155 096	77.70%	202 673	56 166	27.71%
Payments for capital assets	247 872	38 402	15%	156 253	63.04%	421 261	119 387	25.76%
Buildings and other fixed structures	235 517	36 326	15.42%	145 347	61.71%	400 068	117 518	29.37%
Machinery and equipment	12 180	2 076	17.04%	10 906	89.54%	20 943	1 869	8.92%
Specialised military assets								
Cultivated assets								
Software and other intangible assets	175		0.00%		0.00%	250		0.00%
Land and subsoil assets								
Payments for financial assets				497			22	
Total	8 731 626	3 936 178	45.08%	8 461 169	96.90%	9 777 756	4 701 313	48.08%

Main expenditure trends for the first half of the 2011/12 financial year

Expenditure in the first six months of 2010/11 amounted to R3.936 billion or 45.08 per cent of the adjusted appropriation of R8.732 billion against spending of R4.701 billion or 48.08 per cent of the adjusted appropriation of R9.778 billion in the 2011/12 financial year.

Spending by Programme

Programme 1: Administration

The increase is mainly due to the increase in compensation of employees but the low spending against households is due to the tertiary bursaries, which will be effected during February 2012. Machinery and Equipment is due to low spending on purchasing of computer equipment.

Programme 2: Public Ordinary school Education

The increase in the 2011/12 spending is mainly due to the increase in appointments of teachers and the higher than anticipated increase in improvement in conditions of service.

Programme 3: Independent School Subsidies

The decrease in the 2011/12 spending is mainly due to a drop in learner numbers in Independent Schools.

Programme 4: Public Special School Education

The main reason for the 2.74 per cent higher spending in the 2011/12 financial year is the increase in spending against compensation of employees.

2011 Adjusted Estimates of Provincial Revenue & Expenditure

Programme 5: Further education and Training

The increase in spending trends for the first half of 2011/12 is due to the fact that all transfer funds has been transferred to the colleges where in the past it was paid out twice a year.

Programme 6: Adult Basic Education and Training

The spending trends for 2011/12 are 6.44 percent more than 2010/11 due to increase in spending against compensation of employees.

Programme 7: Early Childhood Development

The lower spending of 3.84 percent in 2011/12 is due to the fact that monies for remuneration of practitioners are no more transferred to the different centres but practitioners are now appointed on Persal and remunerated monthly.

Programme 8: Auxiliary and Associated Services

The increase of 6.17 percent in 2011/12 is due to the fact that payments improved towards hostel and learner transport.

Spending by Economic Classification

Current payments

The increase in spending of 2.67 percent is mainly due to the increase in employee numbers. Overall the spending trends improved from 2010/11.

Transfer Payments

Spending against transfer payments for the period April to September 2011 is at 49.16 per cent.

Payments for capital assets

The spending increased with 13.34 percent from 2010/11. There is still a low spending against Buildings and Fixed Structures. A spending of R118 million is recorded against a total budget of R400.068 million against this item.

Departmental receipts

Table 6.4: Departmental receipts

R thousand	2010/11					2011/12			
	Audited outcome					Actual receipts			
	Adjusted estimate	Apr 2010 - Sep 2010	Apr 2010 - Sep 2010 % adjusted appropriation	Apr 2010 - Mar 2011	Apr 10 - Mar 11 % adjusted estimate	Budget estimate	Adjusted estimate	Apr 2011 - Sep 2011	Apr 11 - Sep 11 % of adjusted estimate
Departmental receipts	15 201	7 542	49.62%	14 524	95.55%	16 052	16 052	9 065	56.47%
Tax receipts									
Sales of goods and services other than Transfers received	9 347	4 860	52.00%	10 079	107.83%	9 870	10 000	5 150	51.50%
Fines, penalties and forfeits	144	144	100.00%	209	145.14%	1 267	150	61	40.67%
Interest, dividends and rent on land	1 200	142	11.83%	410	34.17%	152	300	147	49.00%
Sales of capital assets									
Financial transactions in assets and liabilities	4 510	2 396	53.13%	3 826	84.83%	4 763	5 602	3 707	66.17%
Provincial Revenue Fund receipts (non-departmental receipts)			0.00%		0.00%				0.00%
Restructuring proceeds from SASRIA									
Structured levy account from SARB									
Total	15 201	7 542	49.62%	14 524	95.55%	16 052	16 052	9 065	56.47%

2011 Adjusted Estimates of Provincial Revenue & Expenditure

Changes to transfers and subsidies, including conditional grants

table 6.5: Summary of changes to transfers and subsidies per Programme

		2011/12					
R thousand	Main appropriation	Adjustment appropriation				Total adjustment appropriation	Adjusted appropriation
		Roll-overs	Unforeseeable / unavoidable	Virements and shifts	Other adjustments		
1. Administration	137 172	46 594				46 594	183 766
School Support (Oth Educ Intit)	318						318
H/H Empl Social Benefit - Leave Gratuity	1 453						1 453
H/H: Bursaries (Non employees)	134 721	46 594				46 594	181 315
H/H: Claims against state (Cash)	640						640
H/H: Donations&Gifts (Cash)	40						40
2. Public Ordinary School Education	657 617	9 666		223		9 889	667 506
Section 21 Schools: LTSM	113 985			45 653		45 653	159 638
Section 21 Schools: Utilities	106 009			104 715		104 715	210 724
Section 21 Schools: Maint	-						
School Support (Oth Educ Intit)	420 446	9 666		(150 145)		(140 479)	279 967
H/H Empl Social Benefit - Leave Gratuity	17 177						17 177
3. Independent School Subsidies	46 956						46 956
School Support (Oth Educ Intit)	46 956						46 956
4. Public Special School Education	61 401						61 401
School Support (Oth Educ Intit)	59 796						59 796
H/H Empl Social Benefit - Leave Gratuity	1 605						1 605
5. Further Education and Training	131 022	38 141		20 000		58 141	189 163
School Support (Oth Educ Intit)	123 022	38 141		28 000		66 141	189 163
H/H: Bursaries (Non employees)	8 000			(8 000)		(8 000)	
6. Adult Basic Education and Training	81						81
H/H Empl Social Benefit - Leave Gratuity	81						81
7. Early Childhood Development	263						263
School Support (Oth Educ Intit)							
H/H Empl Social Benefit - Leave Gratuity	263						263
8. Auxiliary and Associated Services	88 679			2 119	29 996	32 115	120 794
Skills development levy	7 208						7 208
School Support (Oth Educ Intit)	81 372			2 119	29 996	32 115	113 487
H/H Empl Social Benefit - Leave	99						99
Total transfers and subsidies	1 123 191	94 401		22 342	29 996	146 739	1 269 930

2011 Adjusted Estimates of Provincial Revenue & Expenditure

Table 6.6: Summary of changes to conditional grants

R thousand	2011/12					Adjusted appropriation
	Main appropriation	Adjustment appropriation			Total adjustment appropriation	
		Roll-overs	Unforeseeable / unavoidable	Virements and shifts	Other adjustments	
2. Public Ordinary School Education	264 167	9 666				273 833
National School Nutrition Programme	244 699	9 666				254 365
Dinaledi Schools Grant	5 040					5 040
Technical Secondary Schools Recapitalisation Grant	14 428					14 428
5. Further Education and Training	291 772	38 141			3 303	333 216
Further Education and Training Sector	291 772	38 141			3 303	333 216
8. Auxiliary and Associated Services	430 548	10 583			72 146	513 277
HIV/Aids	11 772					11 772
Education Infrastructure Grant	418 776				6 480	425 256
Infrastructure Grant to Province					65 666	65 666
Infrastructure Enhancement		10 583				10 583
Total conditional grant: Province	986 487	58 390			75 449	1 120 326

Table 6.7 : Infrastructure

Infrastructure Adjusted Appropriation

infrastructure (R'000)	Main Appropriation 2011/12	Increase/decrease	Adjusted Appropriation
New Infrastructure assets	63 200	23 620	86 820
Existing infrastructure	302 254	27 109	329 248
Upgrading and additions	242 161	(4 000)	238 046
Rehabilitation, renovations addition	54 093	21 109	75 202
Maintenance and repair	6 000	10 000	16 000
Infrastructure transfer	53 322	32 115	85 437
Current	1 000		1 000
capital	52 322	32 115	84 437
	418 776	82 844	501 505
Capital Infrastructure	411 776	72 844	484 505
Current infrastructure	7 000	10 000	17 000
Total	418 776	82 844	501 505

2011 Adjusted Estimates of Provincial Revenue & Expenditure

Table 6.8 Revised Infrastructure project list.

No.	Project name	Municipality	Region/district	Source of funding	Project description	Project duration		Date Captured on RMI	Total project cost	Expenditure to date from previous years	Professional fees budget	Constituent budget	Total budget 2011/12 (YO) (adjusted)	Total budget 2011/12 (FROH) (original)	Captured on EP&E Yes/No
						Date: Start	Date: Finish								
1. New and replacement assets (R thousand)															
1	Motho & Lejweleputswa patrolling schools (6 schools)	Various	Motho	EIG	Construction to 3 new schools and 2 major upgrade	Jun-08	Apr-11	2011/4	191 232	189 255	1 400	800	2 200	(1 980)	No
2	Thabo Mofutsanyana Patrolling schools (5 Schools)	Various	Thabo Mofutsanyana	EIG	Construction to 4 new schools and 1 major upgrade	Jun-08	Apr-11	2011/4	199 330	190 809	400	2 900	3 300	(3 600)	No
3	Virginia Phatamsanang	Matjhabeng	Lejweleputswa	EIG	Phase II: Admin. Hall, Media centre, 10 CR's, etc	Dec-10	Oct-12	2011/4	30 400	4 500	1 000	9 020	10 020	(9 020)	No
4	Wesselsbron: Iphatlang	Nala	Lejweleputswa	EIG	Phase II: Admin. Hall, Media centre, etc	Oct-11	Jan-13	2011/4	25 300	1 500	900	4 100	5 000	(4 000)	No
5	Burfontein: Muthuzelo	Tswelopele	Lejweleputswa	EIG	Phase II: Admin. Hall, Media centre, 10 CR's, etc	Oct-11	Jan-13	2011/4	32 100	1 500	1 500	4 000	5 500	(4 000)	No
6	Sasolburg: Kopanelang Thuto	Meisimaholo	Fezile Dabi	EIG	Phase II: Admin. Hall, Media centre, etc	Jul-11	Jul-12	2011/4	24 700	1 800	1 000	4 000	5 000	(4 000)	No
7	Sasolburg: Khatoboljha-Sakubusha	Meisimaholo	Fezile Dabi	EIG	Phase II: Admin. Hall, Media centre, etc	Jun-11	Oct-12	2011/4	28 000	2 405	1 000	4 000	5 000	(4 000)	No
8	Boemfontein: Matla	Mangaung	Motho	EIG	Phase II: Admin. Hall, Media centre, etc	May-11	Nov-12	2011/4	38 320	15	3 000	3 000	6 000	(4 000)	No
9	Boemfontein: Kamoelo	Mangaung	Motho	EIG	New school: 26 CR, Admin, Hall, MC, Toilets, etc	Dec-10	Aug-12	2011/4	50 000	5 000	1 500	15 500	17 000	(12 000)	No
10	Bothaville: Letlolo Naledi	Nala	Lejweleputswa	EIG	New school: 30 CR, Admin, Hall, MC, Toilets, etc	Jun-11	Dec-12	2011/4	38 300	3 000	1 000	5 500	6 500	(5 000)	No
11	Pays: Bopa Sejhaba	Ngwathe	Fezile Dabi	EIG	New school: 26 CR, Admin, Hall, MC, Toilets, etc	Dec-10	Aug-12	2011/4	34 300	3 500	2 000	14 700	16 700	(7 000)	No
12	Tshame: Magokokoeng	Maluti-a-Pholung	Thabo Mofutsanyana	EIG	Mobile School: 10 Cr, Admin, TB, ECD	Dec-10	Apr-11	2011/4	5 300	500	4 600	4 600	4 600	(4 600)	No
Total New replacement assets									687 232	403 784	14 700	72 120	86 520	(63 200)	
2. Maintenance and repairs (R thousand)															
1	Day to day maintenance	Various	Free State	EIG	Maintenance at schools as and when reported	Apr-11	Mar-12	2011/4	16 000	6 000		16 000	16 000	(6 000)	No
Total Maintenance and repairs									16 000	6 000		16 000	16 000	(6 000)	

2011 Adjusted Estimates of Provincial Revenue & Expenditure

Table 6.8: Revised infrastructure project list

No.	Project name	Municipality	Region/district	Source of funding	Project description	Project duration		Date captured on IRM	Total project cost	Expenditure to date from previous years	Professional fees budget	Constituent budget	Total budget 2011/12 (TO) (adjusted?)	Total budget 2011/12 (FROM) (original?)	Captured Yes/No
						Date: Start	Date: Finish								
3. Upgrades and additions (R thousand)															
1	PM Fees, Final accounts/fees	Various	Free State	EIG	Payment of PSP's for Implementation, final accounts, etc.	Apr-11	Mar-12	2011/4	45 800	19 000	19 000	1 030	20 030	(10 030)	No
2	Laboratories, Media Centres, etc.	Various	Free State	IEG	4 New Labs at 2 schools	Nov-11	May-12	2011/4	4 200		4 200	4 200	4 200	(5 000)	No
3	Halls	Various	Free State	EIG	3 New Halls	Mar-11	May-12	2011/4	32 700	500	8 000	8 000	8 000	(5 000)	No
4	Administration Blocks	Various	Free State	EIG	10 New Admin blocks	Sep-10	May-12	2011/4	58 800	4 080	8 000	28 420	36 420	(48 920)	No
5	Additional classrooms	Various	Free State	EIG	49 Additional CR at 8 Schools	Sep-10	May-12	2011/4	52 700	4 250	8 000	20 652	28 652	(55 450)	No
6	Special Schools	Various	Free State	EIG	Upgrading of 9 Special Schools	Jun-11	Mar-13	2011/4	119 300	5 700	8 000	28 800	36 800	(53 800)	No
7	Unacceptable structures	Various	Free State	EIG, IGP	Upgrading of 18 school that is unacceptable standard	Apr-11	Mar-13	2011/4	99 500	7 550	8 000	19 500	27 500	(17 500)	No
8	Toilet blocks - Educators & Learners	Various	Free State	EIG	Toilet blocks at 35 Schools	Sep-10	May-12	2011/4	22 350	1 900	1 500	11 912	13 412	(13 412)	No
9	Math Labs	Various	Free State	EIG	200 Math Labs	Oct-11	Feb-12	2011/4	64 100			45 000	46 000	(26 000)	No
10	Grade R Facilities	Various	Free State	EIG, IEG, IGP	17 Mobile Grade R CR (from 2010) 15 new grade R CR (2011)	Dec-10	May-12	2011/4	30 000			17 032	17 032	(7 049)	No
Total Upgrades and additions									529 450	23 980	52 500	185 546	238 046	(242 161)	
4. Rehabilitation, renovations and refurbishments (R thousand)															
1	Hostels	Various	Free State	EIG, IGP	Renovation and upgrading of Hostels	Dec-10	Mar-13	2011/4	138 450	13 386	5 000	21 242	26 242	(20 242)	No
2	Kitchens	Various	Free State	EIG, IEG	Provision of 87 Mobile kitchens	Dec-10	Mar-12	2011/4	9 850			7 585	7 585	(9 965)	No
3	Mobile units	Various	Free State	EIG, IGP	Provision of 104 Mobile classrooms at 42 Schools	Dec-10	Mar-12	2011/4	27 750			20 110	20 110	(7 110)	No
4	Water	Various	Free State	EIG	Provision of water at 24 Schools	Sep-10	Dec-11	2011/4	851	153		595	595	(1 300)	No
5	VIP Sanitation	Various	Free State	EIG	VIP toilets at 36 Schools	Sep-10	Dec-11	2011/4	602	195		485	485	(1 255)	No
6	Electrical Renovations & upgrades	Various	Free State	EIG	Electrical renovation at 21 Schools	Sep-10	Dec-11	2011/4	1 700	147		1 691	1 691	(2 010)	No
7	Stormdamages	Various	Free State	EIG, Disaster	Repairs to schools damaged by storms - as and when needed	Jan-11	Mar-12	2011/4	20 000	150		18 514	18 514	(12 611)	No
Total rehabilitation, renovations and refurbishments									198 203	14 031	5 000	70 202	75 202	(54 093)	
5. Infrastructure Transfers - current															
1	Lesisma	Various	Free State	EIG	Funds transferred to schools for beautification and maintenance on 10 schools	Sep-11	Dec-11	2011/4	1 000			1 000	1 000	(1 000)	No
Total Infrastructure Transfers - current									1 000			1 000	1 000	(1 000)	

2011 Adjusted Estimates of Provincial Revenue & Expenditure

Table 6.8: Revised Infrastructure project list																
No.	Project name	Municipality	Region/district	Source of funding	Project description	Project duration		Date Captured on IRM	Total project cost	Expenditure to date from previous years	Professional fees budget	Const/maint budget	Total budget 2011/12 (TO (adjusted?))	Total budget 2011/12 (FROM) (original?)	Captured on EPR&E Yes/No	EPWP Yes/No
						Date: Start	Date: Finish									
6. Infrastructure Transfers - capital																
1	SBIDP- Renovation & Rehabilitation	Various	Free State	E/G/GP	Major renovations to 61 Schools	Jan-11	Mar-12	2011/4	79 100			47 635	47 635	(25 700)	No	No
2	SBIDP- Fences	Various	Free State	E/G	New fence at 16 Schools	Jan-11	Mar-12	2011/4	18 100			10 654	10 654	(10 000)	No	No
3	Special Schools / Full Service	Various	Free State	E/G/GP	Upgrading at 7 Special Schools	Jan-11	Jun-12	2011/4	30 700	7 482		16 848	16 848	(8 622)	No	No
4	Hostels - Transfers	Various	Free State	E/G/GP	Renovations, Upgrading to hostels	Jun-11	Mar-12	2011/4	18 000			9 300	9 300	(8 000)	No	No
Total Infrastructure Transfers - capital									145 900	7 482		84 437	84 437	(52 322)		
GRAND TOTALS									1 868 835	455 277	72 200	429 305	501 505	418 776		

**VOTE 7:
DEPARTMENT OF SOCIAL
DEVELOPMENT**

2011 Adjusted Estimates of Provincial Revenue & Expenditure

Vote 7

Department of Social Development

Adjusted budget summary

R thousand	2011/12		Decrease	Increase
	Main Appropriation	Adjusted appropriation		
Amount to be appropriated	801 787	822 787		21 000
<i>of which:</i>				
Current payments	424 928	441 010		16 082
Transfers and subsidies	340 155	342 155		2 000
Payments for capital assets	36 704	39 622		2 918
Payments for financial assets				
Revenue Fund	801 787	822 787		21 000
Executive Authority	MEC for Social Development			
Accounting Officer	Head of Social Development			
Website address	www.socdev.fs.gov.za			

Aim

To strengthen and support communities to meet human and social needs of the vulnerable people of the Free State through an inter-sectoral and integrated development service

Changes to programme purposes, objectives and measures

There are no changes to programme purposes and measurable objectives.

Adjusted Estimates of Provincial Revenue & Expenditure 2011

Table 7.1(a): Adjusted Estimates

Programme	2011/12						
	Main appropriation	Adjustments Appropriation				Total adjustment appropriation	Adjusted appropriation
		Roll-overs	Unforeseeable / unavoidable	Virements and shifts	Other adjustments		
1. Programme : Administration	189 809			196		196	190 005
2. Programme: Social Welfare Services	544 376	1 831		(158)	8 000	9 673	554 049
3. Programme: Development & Research	67 602	169		(38)	11 000	11 131	78 733
Subtotal	801 787	2 000			19 000	21 000	822 787

2011 Adjusted Estimates of Provincial Revenue & Expenditure

Economic classification

Table 7.1(b): Adjusted Estimates

Programme	2011/12						
	Main appropriation	Adjustments Appropriation				Total adjustment appropriation	Adjusted appropriation
Roll-overs		Unforeseeable / unavoidable	Virements and shifts	Other adjustments			
R thousand							
Economic classification							
Current payments	424 928			(2 918)	19 000	16 082	441 010
Compensation of employees	339 932				19 000	19 000	358 932
Goods and Services	84 296			(2 218)		(2 218)	82 078
Interest and rent on land	700			(700)		(700)	
Transfers and subsidies to;	340 155	2 000				2 000	342 155
Provinces and municipalities							
Departmental agencies and account							
Universities and technikons							
Public corporations and private enterprises							
Foreign governments and international organisations							
Non-profit institutions	339 830	2 000				2 000	341 830
Households	325						325
Payments for capital assets	36 704			2 918		2 918	39 622
Buildings and other fixed structures	35 000						35 000
Machinery and equipment	1 704			2 918		2 918	4 622
Cultivated assets							
Software and other intangible assets							
Land and subsoil assets							
Heritage assets							
Specialised military assets							
Payments for financial assets							
Total	801 787	2 000			19 000	21 000	822 787

2011 Adjusted Estimates of Provincial Revenue & Expenditure

Table 7.1.1: Adjusted Estimates - Administration

Subprogramme	2011/12						
	Main appropriation	Adjustments			Appropriation		
R'thousand		Roll-overs	Unforeseeable / unavoidable	Virements and shifts	Other adjustments	Total adjustment appropriation	Adjusted appropriation
1. Office of the MEC	5 378			(330)		(330)	5 048
2. Corporate Services	136 261			(204)		(204)	136 057
3. District Management	48 170			730		730	48 900
Total	189 809			196		196	190 005
Economic classification							
Current payments	188 169			(2 918)		(2 918)	185 251
Compensation of employees	131 487						131 487
Goods and Services	55 982			(2 218)		(2 218)	53 764
Interest and rent on land	700			(700)		(700)	
Transfers and subsidies to;	250						250
Provinces and municipalities							
Departmental agencies and account							
Universities and technikons							
Public corporations and private enterprises							
Foreign governments and international organisations							
Non-profit institutions							
Households	250						250
Payments for capital assets	1 390			3 114		3 114	4 504
Buildings and other fixed structures							
Machinery and equipment	1390			3114		3114	4504
Cultivated assets							
Software and other intangible assets							
Land and subsoil assets							
Heritage assets							
Specialised military assets							
Payments for financial assets							
Total	189 809			196		196	190 005

2011 Adjusted Estimates of Provincial Revenue & Expenditure

Table 7.1.2: Adjusted Estimates - Social Welfare Services

Subprogramme	2011/12						
	Main appropriation	Roll-overs	Unforeseeable / unavoidable	Virements and shifts	Other adjustments	Total adjustment appropriation	Adjusted appropriation
1. Professional and administration support	11 524			(1 156)		(1 156)	10 368
2. Substance abuse, prevention and rehabilitation	19 364	213		729	400	1 342	20 706
3. Care and services to older persons	84 217	390		427	200	1 017	85 234
4. Crime prevention and support	25 909	284		395	3 800	4 479	30 388
5. Services to persons with disabilities	27 253	357		469		826	28 079
6. Child care and protection services	333 831	350		(871)		(521)	333 310
7. Victim empowerment	12 966	237		205		442	13 408
8. HIV/AIDS	24 258			(1 131)		(1 131)	23 127
9. Care and support services to families	3 634			1 075	3 600	4 675	8 309
10. Social relief	1 420			(300)		(300)	1 120
Total	544 376	1 831		(158)	8 000	9 673	554 049
Economic classification							
Current payments	184 501				8 000	8 000	192 501
Compensation of employees	161 760				8 000	8 000	169 760
Goods and Services	22 741						22 741
Interest and rent on land							
Transfers and subsidies to;	324 658	1 831				1 831	326 489
Provinces and municipalities							
Departmental agencies and account							
Universities and technikons							
Public corporations and private enterprises							
Foreign governments and international organisations							
Non-profit institutions	324 593	1 831				1 831	326 424
Households	65						65
Payments for capital assets	35 217			(158)		(158)	35 059
Buildings and other fixed structures	35 000						35 000
Machinery and equipment	217			(158)		(158)	59
Cultivated assets							
Software and other intangible assets							
Land and subsoil assets							
Heritage assets							
Specialised military assets							
Payments for financial assets							
Total	544 376	1 831		(158)	8 000	9 673	554 049

2011 Adjusted Estimates of Provincial Revenue & Expenditure

Table 7.1.2: Adjusted Estimates - Development & Research

Subprogramme	2011/12						
	Main appropriation	Adjustments				Appropriation	
R'thousand		Roll-overs	Unforeseeable / unavoidable	Virements and shifts	Other adjustments	Total adjustment appropriation	Adjusted appropriation
1. Professional and administration support	6 774			(5)	881	876	7 650
2. Youth Development	22 880			(49)	5 460	5 411	28 291
3. Sustainable Livelihood	21 314	169		14	4 659	4 842	26 156
4. Institutional Capacity Building and Support	8 507			(27)		(27)	8 480
5. Research and Demography	4 705			29		29	4 734
6. Population Capacity Development and Advocacy	3 422						3 422
Total	67 602	169		(38)	11 000	11 131	78 733
Economic classification							
Current payments	52 258				11 000	11 000	63 258
Compensation of employees	46 685				11 000	11 000	57 685
Goods and Services	5 573						5 573
Interest and rent on land							
Transfers and subsidies to;	15 247	169				169	15 416
Provinces and municipalities							
Departmental agencies and account							
Universities and technikons							
Public corporations and private enterprises							
Foreign governments and international organisations							
Non-profit institutions	15 237	169				169	15 406
Households	10						10
Payments for capital assets	97			(38)		(38)	59
Buildings and other fixed structures							
Machinery and equipment	97			(38)		(38)	59
Cultivated assets							
Software and other intangible assets							
Land and subsoil assets							
Heritage assets							
Specialised military assets							
Payments for financial assets							
Total	67 602	169		(38)	11 000	11 131	78 733

Details of adjustments to Estimates of Provincial Revenue & Expenditure 2011

Roll-overs – R2.000 million

Programme 2: The roll-over will be utilised to fund the NPIs which were not funded in the previous financial year due to various reasons, such as differences between Memorandums of Agreements and approved submissions; organisations not submitting entity maintenance forms in time and payment instructions issued but payments not effected due to collapse of the server and captured data not retrieved.

2011 Adjusted Estimates of Provincial Revenue & Expenditure

Virements and shifts

Table 7.2: Details on virements and shifts

Programmes Summary					
FROM:			TO:		
Programme by Economic classification	Motivation	R' thousand	Programme by Economic classification	Motivation	R' thousand
Programme 1		(2 918)	Programme 1		3 114
Goods & Services	Finance Leases are paid out of a Capital Project	(2 218)	Machinery and equipment	For shortfall, Finance Leases	2 918
Interest and rent on land	To cover the shortfall on Finance Leases	(700)	Machinery and equipment	For shortfall, Computer Hardware Systems	196
Percentage of programme budget		2%			
Programme 2		(158)			
Machinery and equipment	For shortfall, Computer Hardware Systems	(158)			
Percentage of programme budget		0%			
Programme 3		(38)			
Machinery and equipment	For shortfall, Computer Hardware Systems	(38)			
Percentage of programme budget		0%			
Total		(3 114)			3 114

Other adjustments – R19.000 million

Programme 2: Social Welfare Services

1.3 per cent in ICS

R8 000 000

Programme 3: Development and Research

1.3 per cent in ICS

R11 000 000

2011 Adjusted Estimates of Provincial Revenue & Expenditure

Expenditure 2010/11 and preliminary expenditure 2011/12

Table 7.3 Expenditure trends

R thousand	2010/11 Expenditure outcome					2011/12 Preliminary expenditure		
	Adjusted appropriation	Apr 2010 - Sep 2010 % adjusted		Apr 2010 - Mar 2011 % adjusted		Adjusted appropriation	Apr 1 - Sep 11 % of adjusted appropriation	
		Apr 2010 - Sep 2010	Apr 2010 - Sep 2010	Apr 2010 - Mar 2011	Apr 2010 - Mar 2011		Apr 2011 - Sep 2011	Apr 2011 - Sep 2011
1. Administration	183 931	83 544	45.42%	171 349	93%	190 005	91 064	48%
2. Social Welfare Services	463 403	211 203	45.58%	474 194	102.33%	554 049	248 804	45%
3. Development & Research	67 503	27 756	41.12%	67 003	99.26%	78 733	39 379	50%
Subtotal	714 837	322 503	45.12%	712 546	99.68%	822 787	379 247	46.09%
Direct charge against the Provincial Revenue Fund								
Total	714 837	322 503	45.12%	712 546	99.68%	822 787	379 247	46.09%
Current payments	411 335	184 219	44.79%	395 637	96.18%	441 010	223 171	50.60%
Compensation of employees	322 424	145 250	45.05%	311 014	96.46%	358 932	181 781	50.64%
Goods and services	88 211	38 969	44.18%	84 581	95.88%	82 078	41 390	50.43%
Interest and rent on land	700	-	-	42	6.00%	-	-	-
Transfers and subsidies	301 598	135 396	44.89%	311 092	103.15%	342 155	151 743	44.35%
Provinces and municipalities				850				
Departmental agencies and accounts								
Universities and technikons								
Public corporations & private enterprises				9 619				
Non-profit institutions	301 198	135 147	45%	299 793	99.53%	341 830	151 486	44.32%
Households	400	249	62%	830	207.50%	325	257	79.08%
Payments for capital assets	1 904	2 888	152%	5 817	305.51%	39 622	4 333	10.94%
Buildings and other fixed structures	180		0%	117	65.00%	35 000	1 022	2.92%
Machinery and equipment	1 724	2 888	168%	5 700	330.63%	4 622	3 311	71.64%
Specialised military assets								
Cultivated assets								
Software and other intangible assets								
Land and subsoil assets								
Payments for financial assets								
Total	714 837	322 503	45.12%	712 546	99.68%	822 787	379 247	46.09%

Main expenditure trends for the first half of the 2011/12 financial year

Expenditure in the first six months of 2011/2012 amounted to R379.247 million or 46.09 per cent of the adjusted appropriation of R822.787 million.

The overall expenditure of the department in the first six months of 2011/2012 as compared to the same period in 2010/2011 increased by 0.97 per cent.

Programme: 1: Administration

Expenditure in the first six months of 2010/2011 amounted to R91.054 million or 48 per cent of the adjusted appropriation of R190.005 million compared against expenditure of R83.544 million or 45.42 per cent of the adjusted appropriation of R183.931 million in 2010/2011. Expenditure of 45.42 per cent in the first six months of the previous year was very low against the benchmark of 50 per cent. In the current financial year, there is an improvement in expenditure trends.

*2011 Adjusted Estimates of Provincial Revenue & Expenditure***Programme: 2: Social Welfare Services**

Expenditure in the first six months of 2011/2012 amounted to R248.804 million or 45 per cent of the adjusted appropriation of R554.049 million compared against expenditure of R211.203 million or 45.58 per cent of the adjusted appropriation of R463.403 million in 2010/2011.

Programme: 3: Development & Research

Expenditure in the first six months of 2011/2012 amounted to R39.379 million or 50 per cent of the adjusted appropriation of R78.733 million compared against expenditure of R27.756 million or 41.12 per cent of the adjusted appropriation of R67.503 million in 2010/2011. The increase in expenditure can largely be attributed to the increase in the expenditure on compensation of employees.

Economic Classification**Current Payments**

Expenditure in the first six months of 2011/2012 amounted to R223.171 million or 50.60 per cent of the adjusted appropriation of R441.010 million compared against expenditure of R184.219 million or 44.79 per cent of the adjusted appropriation of R411.335 million in 2010/2011.

The increase in expenditure is largely attributed to the increase in the expenditure on compensation of employees due to the appointment of Masupatsela Youth Pioneers and the takeover of an Old Age Home (Institution).

Transfers and subsidies

Expenditure in the first six months of 2011/2012 amounted to R151.743 million or 44.35 per cent of the adjusted appropriation of R342.155 million compared against expenditure of R135.396 or 44.89 per cent of the adjusted appropriation of R301.598 million in 2010/2011.

Payments for capital assets**Machinery & Equipment**

Expenditure on Machinery & Equipment in the first six months of 2011/2012 amounted to R3.311 million or 71.64 per cent of the adjusted appropriation of R4.622 million compared against expenditure of R2.888 million or 168 per cent of the adjusted appropriation of R1.724 million in 2010/2011.

Buildings and Other Fixed Structures

Expenditure on Buildings and Other Fixed Structures in the first six months of 2011/2012 amounted to R1.022 million or 2.92 per cent of the adjusted appropriation of R35.000 million compared against expenditure of zero per cent of the adjusted appropriation of R0.180 million in 2010/2011.

The under expenditure is mainly due to the non movement on Infrastructure budget of Thabo Mofutsanayane Secure Care Centre

2011 Adjusted Estimates of Provincial Revenue & Expenditure

Departmental receipts

Table 7.4 Expenditure trends

R thousand	2010/11					2011/12			
	Audited outcome					Actual receipts			
	Adjusted estimate	Apr 2010 - Sep 2010	Apr 2010 - Sep 2010 % adjusted appropriation	Apr 2010 - Mar 2011	Apr 2010 - Mar 2011 % adjusted estimate	Budget estimate	Adjusted estimate	Apr 2011 - Sep 2011	Apr 2011 - Sep 2011 % of adjusted estimate
Departmental receipts	1 043	797	76.41%	1 523	146.02%	1 101	1 101	529	48.05%
Tax receipts									
Sales of goods and services other than	401	190	47.38%	395	98.50%	423	502	229	45.62%
Transfers received		60		60					
Fines, penalties and forfeits									
Interest, dividends and rent on land		1		1					
Sales of capital assets									
Financial transactions in assets and liabilities	642	546	85.05%	1 067	166.20%	678	599	300	50.08%
Provincial Revenue Fund receipts (non-departmental receipts)									
Restructuring proceeds from SASRIA									
Structured levu account from SARB									
Total	1 043	797	76.41%	1 523	146.02%	1 101	1 101	529	48.05%

Main departmental revenue trends for the first half of 2011/12

The collection of revenue in the first six month of 2011/2012 amounted to R0.529 million or 48.05 per cent of the adjusted appropriation of R1.101 million compared against the collection of R0.797 million or 76.41 per cent of the adjusted appropriation in 2010/2011.

The overall collection of the department in the first six months of 2011/2012 as compared to the same period in 2010/2011 decreased by 28.36 per cent.

Changes to transfers and subsidies, including conditional grants

Table 7.5: Summary of changes to transfers and subsidies per programme

R thousand	2011/12						Adjusted appropriation
	Main appropriation	Adjustment appropriation				Total adjustments appropriatio	
		Roll-overs	Unforeseeable / unavoidable	Virement and shifts	Other adjustments		
1. Programme 2: Social Welfare	324 593	1 831				1 831	326 424
NPI: Other Non Profit Institutions	324 593	1 831				1 831	326 424
Item name							
Item name							
Item name							
2. Programme 3: Development &	15 237	169				169	15 406
NPI: Other Non Profit Institutions	15 237	169				169	15 406
Item name							
Item name							
Total transfers and subsidies	339 830	2 000				2 000	341 830

**VOTE 8:
DEPARTMENT OF COOPERATIVE
GOVERNANCE AND TRADITIONAL
AFFAIRS**

2011 Adjusted Estimates of Provincial Expenditure

Vote 8**Department of Cooperative Governance and Traditional Affairs****Adjusted budget summary**

R thousand	2011/12			
	Main Appropriation	Adjusted appropriation	Decrease	Increase
Amount to be appropriated	375 641	391 894	(1 454)	14 799
<i>of which:</i>				
Current payments	320 202	334 483		14 281
Transfers and subsidies	49 530	50 048		518
Payments for capital assets	5 909	7 363	(1 454)	
Payments for financial assets				
Direct charge against the Provincial Revenue Fund	375 641	391 894	(1 454)	14 799
Executive Authority	MEC for Cooperative Governance and Traditional Affairs & Human Settlements			
Accounting Officer	Head of the Department: Cooperative Governance and Traditional Affairs			
Website address	www.fslgh.gov.za			

Aim

Coordinated a sustainable service delivery at the Local Government level

Changes to programme purposes, objectives and measures

None

Adjusted Estimates of Provincial Expenditure 2011**Table 8.1(a): Adjusted Estimates**

Programme	2011/12						
	Main appropriation	Adjustments				Total adjustment appropriation	Adjusted appropriation
Roll-overs		Unforeseeable/ unavoidable	Virements and shifts	Other adjustments			
1. Administration	113 698			8 467	3 037	11 504	125 202
2. Local Governance	166 708	5 308		(2 721)		2 587	169 295
3. Development and Planning	66 327			(4 627)		(4 627)	61 700
4. Traditional Institutional Management	16 180			(573)	5 000	4 427	20 607
5. House of Traditional Leaders	12 728			(546)		(546)	12 182
Subtotal	375 641	5 308		8 037		13 345	388 986

2011 Adjusted Estimates of Provincial Expenditure

Economic classification

Table 8.1(b): Adjusted Estimates

Programme	2011/12						
	Main appropriation	Adjustments				Total adjustment appropriation	Adjusted appropriation
		Roll-overs	Unforeseeable/ unavoidable	Virements and shifts	Other adjustments		
R' thousand							
Economic classification							
Current payments	320 202	5 308		936	8 037	14 281	334 483
Compensation of employees	198 775			(1 033)	8 037	7 004	205 779
Goods and Services	121 427	5 308		1 969		7 277	128 704
Interest and rent on land							
Transfers and subsidies to;	49 530			518		518	50 048
Provinces and municipalities	45 049			130		130	45 179
Departmental agencies and account							
Universities and technikons							
Public corporations and private enterprises							
Foreign governments and international organisations							
Non-profit institutions	3 780			(55)		(55)	3 725
Households	701			443		443	1 144
Payments for capital assets	5 909			(1 454)		(1 454)	4 455
Buildings and other fixed structures							
Machinery and equipment	5 909			(1 454)		(1 454)	4 455
Cultivated assets							
Software and other intangible assets							
Land and subsoil assets							
Heritage assets							
Specialised military assets							
Payments for financial assets							
Total	375 641	5 308		8 037		13 345	388 986

2011 Adjusted Estimates of Provincial Expenditure

Programme 1: Administration

Table 8.1.1: Adjusted Estimates

Subprogramme	2011/12						
	Main appropriation	Roll-overs	Unforeseeable / unavoidable	Virements and shifts	Other adjustments	Total adjustment appropriation	Adjusted appropriation
R' thousand							
1. Office of the MEC	8 087			257		257	8 344
2. Corporate Services	105 611			8 210	3 037	11 247	116 858
3							
Total	113 698			8 467	3 037	11 504	125 202
Economic classification							
Current payments	111 416			8 684	3 037	11 721	123 137
Compensation of employees	75 393			3 987	3 037	7 024	82 417
Goods and Services	36 023			4 697		4 697	40 720
Interest and rent on land							
Transfers and subsidies to;	232			199		199	431
Provinces and municipalities							
Departmental agencies and account							
Universities and technikons							
Public corporations and private enterprises							
Foreign governments and international organisations							
Non-profit institutions							
Households	232			199		199	431
Payments for capital assets	2 050			(416)		(416)	1 634
Buildings and other fixed structures							
Machinery and equipment	2 050			(416)		(416)	1 634
Cultivated assets							
Software and other intangible assets							
Land and subsoil assets							
Heritage assets							
Specialised military assets							
Payments for financial assets							
Total	113 698			8 467	3 037	11 504	125 202

2011 Adjusted Estimates of Provincial Expenditure

Programme 2: Local Governance

Table 8.1.2: Adjusted Estimates

Subprogramme	2011/12						
	Main appropriation	Adjustments Appropriation				Total adjustment appropriation	Adjusted appropriation
		Roll-overs	Unforeseeable / unavoidable	Virements and shifts	Other adjustments		
R' thousand							
1. Municipal Administration	113 686			(1 766)		(1 766)	111 920
2. Municipal Finance	53 022	5 308		(955)		4 353	57 375
3							
Total	166 708	5 308		(2 721)		2 587	169 295
Economic classification							
Current payments	132 396	5 308		(2 405)		2 903	135 299
Compensation of employees	71 008						71 008
Goods and Services	61 388	5 308		(2 405)		2 903	64 291
Interest and rent on land							
Transfers and subsidies to;	33 603			114		114	33 717
Provinces and municipalities	29 973						29 973
Departmental agencies and account							
Universities and technikons							
Public corporations and private enterprises							
Foreign governments and international organisations							
Non-profit institutions	3 480						3 480
Households	150			114		114	264
Payments for capital assets	709			(430)		(430)	279
Buildings and other fixed structures							
Machinery and equipment	709			(430)		(430)	279
Cultivated assets							
Software and other intangible assets							
Land and subsoil assets							
Heritage assets							
Specialised military assets							
Payments for financial assets							
Total	166 708	5 308		(2 721)		2 587	169 295

2011 Adjusted Estimates of Provincial Expenditure

Programme 3: Development and Planning

Table 8.1.3: Adjusted Estimates

Subprogramme	2011/12						
	Main appropriation	Adjustments			Appropriation		
R' thousand		Roll-overs	Unforeseeable / unavoidable	Virements and shifts	Other adjustments	Total adjustment appropriation	Adjusted appropriation
1. Spatial Planning	19 693			(1 580)		(1 580)	18 113
2. Local Economic Development (LED)	5 774			(963)		(963)	4 811
3. Municipal Infrastructure	36 180			(1 571)		(1 571)	34 609
4. Disaster Management	4 680			(513)		(513)	4 167
Total	66 327			(4 627)		(4 627)	61 700
Economic classification							
Current payments	50 482			(4 682)		(4 682)	45 800
Compensation of employees	31 771			(4 000)		(4 000)	27 771
Goods and Services	18 711			(682)		(682)	18 029
Interest and rent on land							
Transfers and subsidies to;	15 095			415		415	15 510
Provinces and municipalities	15 076			130		130	15 206
Departmental agencies and account							
Universities and technikons							
Public corporations and private enterprises							
Foreign governments and international organisations							
Non-profit institutions							
Households	19			285		285	304
Payments for capital assets	750			(360)		(360)	390
Buildings and other fixed structures							
Machinery and equipment	750			(360)		(360)	390
Cultivated assets							
Software and other intangible assets							
Land and subsoil assets							
Heritage assets							
Specialised military assets							
Payments for financial assets							
Total	66 327			(4 627)		(4 627)	61 700

2011 Adjusted Estimates of Provincial Expenditure

Programme 4: Traditional Institutional Management

Table 8.1.4: Adjusted Estimates

Subprogramme	2011/12						
	Main appropriation	Adjustments			Appropriation		
R' thousand		Roll-overs	Unforeseeable / unavoidable	Virements and shifts	Other adjustments	Total adjustment appropriation	Adjusted appropriation
1. Traditional Institutional Administration	16 180			(573)	5 000	4 427	20 607
Total	16 180			(573)	5 000	4 427	20 607
Economic classification							
Current payments	15 530			(575)	5 000	4 425	19 955
Compensation of employees	13 214				5 000	5 000	18 214
Goods and Services	2 316			(575)		(575)	1 741
Interest and rent on land							
Transfers and subsidies to;	550			(210)		(210)	340
Provinces and municipalities							
Departmental agencies and account							
Universities and technikons							
Public corporations and private enterprises							
Foreign governments and international organisations							
Non-profit institutions	300			(55)		(55)	245
Households	250			(155)		(155)	95
Payments for capital assets	100			212		212	312
Buildings and other fixed structures							
Machinery and equipment	100			212		212	312
Cultivated assets							
Software and other intangible assets							
Land and subsoil assets							
Heritage assets							
Specialised military assets							
Payments for financial assets							
Total	16 180			(573)	5 000	4 427	20 607

2011 Adjusted Estimates of Provincial Expenditure

Programme 5: House of Traditional Leaders

Table 8.1.5: Adjusted Estimates

Subprogramme		2011/12					
R' thousand	Main appropriation	Adjustments			Appropriation		
		Roll-overs	Unforeseeable / unavoidable	Virements and shifts	Other adjustments	Total adjustment appropriation	Adjusted appropriation
1.Administration of House of Traditional Leaders	12 728			(546)		(546)	12 182
Total	12 728			(546)		(546)	12 182
Economic classification							
Current payments	10 378			(86)		(86)	10 292
Compensation of employees	7 389			(1 020)		(1 020)	6 369
Goods and Services	2 989			934		934	3 923
Interest and rent on land							
Transfers and subsidies to;	50						50
Provinces and municipalities							
Departmental agencies and account							
Universities and technikons							
Public corporations and private enterprises							
Foreign governments and international organisations							
Non-profit institutions							
Households	50						50
Payments for capital assets	2 300			(460)		(460)	1 840
Buildings and other fixed structures							
Machinery and equipment	2 300			(460)		(460)	1 840
Cultivated assets							
Software and other intangible assets							
Land and subsoil assets							
Heritage assets							
Specialised military assets							
Payments for financial assets							
Total	12 728			(546)		(546)	12 182

2011 Adjusted Estimates of Provincial Expenditure

Virements and shifts

Table 8.2: Details on virements and shifts within a department

Programmes Summary					
1. Administration					
2. Local Government					
3. Development and Planning					
4. Traditional Institutional Management					
5. House of Traditional Leaders					
FROM:			TO:		
Programme by Economic classification	Motivation	R' thousand	Programme by Economic classification	Motivation	R' thousand
Programme 1		(735)	Programme 1		735
Compensation	Provision made for households, leave gratuity	(13)	Goods and services	Funds not utilised under different capital items shifted to equipment less R5000	536
Goods and services	Provision made on different items where over expenditure may accrued	(306)			
Machinery and equipment	Funds not utilised under different capital items shifted to equipment less R5000 under goods and services	(416)	Transfer payments	Provision made for household: donations and gifts under the Office of the MEC	199
Percentage of programme budget		10.27%			
Programme 2		(3 151)	Programme 1		2 721
Goods and services	Funds totalling to an amount of R 2,286,000 earmarked for travel and subsistence, GG vehicles, cell phones and telephone costs was shifted to programme 1, sub-programme Supply Chain as cetyral point of payments. An amount of R 435 000 was provided for Macufe under programme 1	(2 721)	Goods and services	Provision totalling to an amount of R 2,286,000 was made for travel and subsistence, GG vehicles, cell phones and telephone costs was shifted to programme 1, sub-programme Supply Chain as cetyral point of payments. An amount of R 435 000 was provided for Macufe.	2721
Machinery and equipment	Funds not utilised under different capital items shifted to equipment less R5000 under goods and services	(430)	Programme 2		430
			Goods and services	Funds not utilised under different capital items shifted to equipment less R5000	316
			Transfer payments	Provision made for household: injury on duty for the CDW's	114
Percentage of programme budget		10.27%			
Programme 3		(5 042)	Programme 1		4 627
Compensation	Saving on non-critical posts were not filled to an amount of R 4 million	(4 000)	Compensation	Filling of critical vacant posts identified with the slit of the Department	4 000
Goods and services	Funds totalling to an amount of R 627,000 earmarked for travel and subsistence, GG vehicles, cell phones and telephone costs was shifted to programme 1, sub-programme Supply Chain as cetyral point of payments.	(682)	Goods and services	Provision totalling to an amount of R 627,000 was made for travel and subsistence, GG vehicles, cell phones and telephone costs was shifted to programme 1, sub-programme Supply Chain as cetyral point of payments. Funds not utilised under different capital items shifted to equipment less R5000	627
Machinery and equipment	Funds not utilised under different capital items shifted to equipment less R5000 under goods and services	(360)	Programme 3		415
			Goods and services	Funds not utilised under different capital items shifted to equipment less R5000	415
Percentage of programme budget		5%			
Programme 4		(785)	Programme 1		573
Goods and services	Funds totalling to an amount of R 575,000 earmarked for travel and subsistence, GG vehicles, cell phones and telephone costs was shifted to programme 1, sub-programme Supply Chain as cetyral point of payments.	(575)	Goods and services	Provision totalling to an amount of R 573,000 was made for travel and subsistence, GG vehicles, cell phones and telephone costs was shifted to programme 1, sub-programme Supply Chain as cetyral point of payments. Funds not utilised under different capital items shifted to equipment less R5000	573
Transfer and subsidies	Saving on households funds to be utilised for furniture	(210)	Programme 4		212
			Machinery and equipment	Provision made for the newly appointed officials at the traditional leaders offices	212
Programme 5		(1 480)	Programme 1		546
Compensation	Saving on non-critical posts were not filled to an amount of R 1,020 million	(1 020)	Goods and services	Provision totalling to an amount of R 546,000 was made for travel and subsistence, GG vehicles, cell phones and telephone costs was shifted to programme 1, sub-programme Supply Chain as cetyral point of payments. Funds not utilised under different capital items shifted to equipment less R5000	546
Machinery and equipment	Funds not utilised under different capital items shifted to equipment less R5000 under goods and services	(460)	Programme 5		934
			Goods and services	Provision made catering, accommodation and road and air transport	934
Percentage of programme budget		0%			
Total		(11 193)			11 193

*2011 Adjusted Estimates of Provincial Expenditure***Roll-over of funds: R5.308 million**

Section 34 (2)(a)(b)(c) of the Municipal Finance Management Act, 2003 (Act No. 56 of 2003) requires that Provincial Government should support the Municipalities to resolve their financial problems. As part of performing the monitoring function in terms of section 155(6) of the Constitution, a Provincial Government must share with a Municipality the results of its monitoring to assist the Municipality in improving its financial management. Upon detecting any emerging or impending financial problems a Municipality must be alerted to those problems and Provincial Government may assist the Municipality to avert or resolve such financial problems.

Other adjustments: R8.037 million**Programme 1: Administration R3.037 million**

- R3.037 million – Adjustment to cover shortfalls in compensation of Employees Cost due to higher than anticipated wage increases and the split of the Department.

Programme 4: Traditional Institutional Management R5 million

- R5 million – Adjustment to cover shortfalls in compensation of Employees Cost and increased allowances to the Traditional Leaders due to higher anticipated allowance increase by the National Department.

2011 Adjusted Estimates of Provincial Expenditure

Expenditure 2010/11 and preliminary expenditure 2011/12

Table 8.3 Expenditure trends

R thousand	2010/11					2011/12		
	Expenditure outcome					Preliminary expenditure		
	Adjusted appropriation	Apr 2010 - Sep 2010	Apr 2010 - Sep 2010 % adjusted appropriation	Apr 2010 - Mar 2011	Apr 10 - Mar 11 % adjusted appropriation	Adjusted appropriation	Apr 2011 - Sep 2011	Apr 11 - Sep 11 % of adjusted appropriation
1. Administration	113 318	50 577	44.63%	109 912	96.99%	125 202	52 793	42.17%
2. Local Governance	188 736	76 584	40.58%	185 615	98.35%	169 295	72 251	42.68%
3. Development and Planning	69 434	40 201	57.90%	65 039	93.67%	61 700	29 488	47.79%
4. Traditional Institutional Management	16 913	7 983	47.20%	16 413	97.04%	20 607	10 420	50.57%
5. House of Traditional Leaders	11 753	4 264	36.28%	11 082	94.29%	12 182	5 624	46.17%
Subtotal	400 154	179 609	44.88%	388 061	96.98%	388 986	170 576	43.85%
Direct charge against the Provincial Revenue Fund								
Total	400 154	179 609	44.88%	388 061	96.98%	388 986	170 576	43.85%
Current payments	301 372	130 595	43.33%	293 908	97.52%	334 483	142 355	42.56%
Compensation of employees	159 540	76 975	48.25%	157 396	98.66%	205 779	88 395	42.96%
Goods and services	141 580	53 584	37.85%	136 272	96.25%	128 704	53 949	41.92%
Interest and rent on land	252	35		240	95.24%		6	
Financial transactions in assets and liabilities		1					5	
Transfers and subsidies	90 178	48 090	53.33%	89 574	99.33%	50 048	26 809	53.57%
Provinces and municipalities	87 988	46 774	53.16%	87 855	99.85%	45 179	26 306	58.23%
Departmental agencies and accounts	115	990	860.87%		0.00%			
Universities and technikons								
Public corporations & private enterprises								
Non-profit institutions	155	65	41.94%	151	97.42%	3 725	154	4.13%
Households	1 920	261	13.59%	1 568	81.67%	1 144	349	30.51%
Payments for capital assets	8 604	924	11%	4 391	51.03%	4 455	1 412	31.69%
Buildings and other fixed structures								
Machinery and equipment	8 570	924	11%	4 358	50.85%	4 455	1 412	31.69%
Specialised military assets								
Cultivated assets								
Software and other intangible assets								
Heritage assets	34			33				
Land and subsoil assets								
Payments for financial assets				188				
Total	400 154	179 609	44.88%	388 061	96.98%	388 986	170 576	43.85%

Main expenditure trends for the first half of the 2011/12 financial year

Programme 1: Administration

Slow spending of 42.17 per cent of the allocated amount of R52.793 million for the first six months of the financial year was due to cost containment measures and not filling the vacancies. The expenditure projected in the second term is 57.83 per cent. In comparison with the previous financial year, there is a decrease of 3.08 per cent in low spending due to renting of buildings, cleaning and security services and audit fees and.

Programme 2: Local Governance

In the first six months of the year, 42.68 per cent of the allocated amount of R72.251 million was spent. It is projected that 57.32 per cent of the funds will be spent within the remaining months of the financial year when transfers to municipalities for financial assistance have been gazetted. In comparison with the previous financial year, there is a decrease of 4.02 per cent in slow spending due to Operation Clean Audit and financial assistance to municipalities in distress.

2011 Adjusted Estimates of Provincial Expenditure

Programme 3: Development and Planning

In the first six months of the year, 47.79 per cent of the allocated amount of R29.488 million was spent. It is projected that 52.21 per cent of the funds will be spent within the remaining months of the financial year when transfers to municipalities for Municipal Infrastructure and Local Economic Development (LED) projects will be affected. In comparison with the previous financial year, there is a decrease of 6.89 per cent in spending due to funds as allocated as transfers to municipalities for Municipal Infrastructure, are already committed and allocated and to be gazetted.

Programme 4: Traditional Institutional Management

Traditional Affairs spent 50.57 per cent of the allocated funds of R10.420 million in the first six months. It is projected that 49.47 per cent of the funds will be spent within the remaining months of the financial year. Operational cost will increase with the Traditional Celebrations during December 2011/January 2012 and the implementation of increases in allowances to Traditional Leaders. In comparison with the previous financial year, there is an increase of 1.27 per cent in spending due to operational cost e.g. catering, transport and subsistence and accommodation.

Programme 5: House of Traditional Leaders

Traditional Affairs spent 46.17 per cent of the allocated funds of R5.624 million in the first six months. It is projected that 53.83 per cent of the funds will be spent within the remaining months of the financial year. Operational cost will increase with the Traditional Celebrations during December 2011/January 2012 and operational cost e.g. catering, transport and subsistence and accommodation.

Economic Classification

Current payments

The slow spending of 42.56 per cent of the allocated amount of R142.355 million is due to the vacant posts not being filled and carry-through cost and the finalization with the split of the support function between departments. In comparison with the previous financial year, there will be an increase of 57.44 per cent in spending due to the operational costs of Administrators appointed according Section 139, payment in terms of software and license fees (Caseware) by municipalities audit fees as well as travel and subsistence costs, especially by Traditional Affairs and District Services.

Transfers and subsidies

The higher spending of 53.57 per cent on the allocated amount of R26.306 Transfers to Provinces and Municipalities was mainly due to committed grants to municipalities which have incurred expenditure in terms of financial assistance, various municipal infrastructure projects and non-profit institutions affected. In comparison with the previous financial year, there was an expenditure decrease of 16.1 per cent. Spending of 46.43 per cent for the remaining period will be fully utilised for Operation Clean Audit, financial assistance to municipalities in distress and municipal infrastructure projects.

2011 Adjusted Estimates of Provincial Expenditure

Payments for capital assets

The slow spending of 31.69 per cent on the allocated amount of R1.412 is as a result of office furniture and equipment which was ordered in the previous financial year and paid in this financial year. In comparison with the previous financial year, there will be expenditure increase of 68.31 per cent mainly on office furniture and equipment and computer equipment with the filling of critical posts that is in the process. Provision was also made to purchase 2 vehicles for the two Kings of the House of Traditional Leaders. District offices as established also have to be furnished in full.

Departmental receipts

Table 8.4 Expenditure trends

R thousand	2010/11					2011/12			
	Audited outcome					Actual receipts			
	Adjusted estimate	Apr 2010 - Sep 2010	Apr 2010 - Sep 2010 % adjusted appropriation	Apr 2010 - Mar 2011	Apr 10 - Mar 11 % adjusted estimate	Budget estimate	Adjusted estimate	Apr 2011 - Sep 2011	Apr 11 - Sep 11 % of adjusted estimate
Departmental receipts	1 988	979	49.25%	2 092	105.23%	2 099	1 932	737	38.15%
Tax receipts									
Sales of goods and services other than Transfers received	1 844	923	50.05%	1 851	100.38%	1 947	1 714	631	36.81%
Fines, penalties and forfeits									
Interest, dividends and rent on land	70	7	10.00%	28	40.00%	74	60	9	15.00%
Sales of capital assets									
Financial transactions in assets and liabilities	74	49	66.22%	213	287.84%	78	158	97	61.39%
Provincial Revenue Fund receipts (non-departmental receipts)									
Restructuring proceeds from SASRIA									
Structured levv account from SARB									
Total	1 988	979	49.25%	2 092	105.23%	2 099	1 932	737	38.15%

Main departmental revenue trends for the first half of 2011/12

- No programme within the Department is linked to any business initiative for generating revenue.
- The main reason was the increase in debt transactions in the Department.
- In terms of Township Establishment the trend over the last three years indicating a decline in applications.

2011 Adjusted Estimates of Provincial Expenditure

Changes to transfers and subsidies, including conditional grants

Table 8.5: Summary of changes to transfers and subsidies per programme

		2011/12					
R thousand	Main appropriation	Adjustment appropriation				Total adjustments appropriation	Adjusted appropriation
		Roll-overs	Unforeseeable / unavoidable	Virement and shifts	Other adjustments		
1. Administration	232			199		199	431
Households EmplS/Ben: Leave Gratuity	35			15		15	50
Households Donations & Gifts (Cash)	107			231		231	338
Households EmplS/Ben: Injury on Duty	90			(47)		(47)	43
Item name							
2. Local Governance	33 603			114		114	33 717
Households EmplS/Ben: Leave Gratuity	100						100
Households EmplS/Ben: Injury on Duty	50			103		103	153
Households Donations & Gifts (Cash)				11		11	11
Mun B/Acc: Mun Conditional Grant	29 973						29 973
Non-Profit Institutions (SALGA)	3 480						3 480
Prov. DA: Academy of Sports							
3. Development and Planning	15 095			415		415	15 510
Households EmplS/Ben: Leave Gratuity	10						10
Households EmplS/Ben: Injury on Duty	5			25		25	30
Households Donations & Gifts (Cash)	4						4
Mun B/Acc: Mun Conditional Grant	15 076			130		130	15 206
Households EmplS/Ben: PST Retirement				260		260	260
4. Traditional Institutional Management	550			(210)		(210)	340
NPI:PMT/Refund & Rem-Act/Grace NPI	300			(55)		(55)	245
Households EmplS/Ben: Leave Gratuity	100			(70)		(70)	30
Households EmplS/Ben: Injury on Duty	150			(85)		(85)	65
Households: Claim Against State (Cash)							
Item name							
5. House of Traditional Leaders	50						50
Households PMT/Refund & Rem-							
Households EmplS/Ben: Injury on Duty	50						50
Item name							
Item name							
Total transfers and subsidies	49 530			518		518	50 048

**VOTE 9:
DEPARTMENT OF PUBLIC WORKS**

Vote 9**Department of Public Works****Adjusted budget summary**

R thousand	2011/12			
	Main Appropriation	Adjusted appropriation	Decrease	Increase
Amount to be appropriated	1 226 210	1 259 218		33 008
<i>of which:</i>				
Current payments	790 163	798 327		8 164
Transfers and subsidies	221 424	222 756		1 332
Payments for capital assets	214 623	238 135		23 512
Payments for financial assets				
Direct charge against the Provincial Revenue Fund	1 226 210	1 259 218		33 008
Executive Authority	MEC for Public Works			
Accounting Officer	Director General : Public Works			
Website address	www.pwrd.gov.za			

Aim

Public Works is a department committed to the provision, promotion and sound management of assets and infrastructure systems that are safe, affordable, reliable, accessible and sustainable.

Changes to programme purposes, objectives and measures

The Department of Public Works will not change any of the purposes, objectives and measures during the 2011/12 financial year. All programmes remains as tabled APP.

Mid-year performance status

Public Works has not experienced or changed any indicators during 2011/2012 financial year.

2011 Adjusted Estimates of Provincial Revenue & Expenditure

Adjusted Estimates of Provincial Expenditure 2011

Table 9.1(a): Adjusted Estimates

Programme	2010/11						
	Main appropriation	Adjustments				Total adjustment appropriation	Adjusted appropriation
		Roll-overs	Unforeseeable / unavoidable	Virements and shifts	Other adjustments		
R'thousand							
1. Administration	75 791	5 049		2 901		7 950	83 741
2. Public Works	981 795	7 551		(3 901)		3 650	985 445
3. EPWP	168 624			1 000	20 408	21 408	190 032
Total	1 226 210	12 600			20 408	33 008	1 259 218

Economic classification

Table 9.1(b): Adjusted Estimates per Economic Classification

Programme	2010/11						
	Main appropriation	Adjustments				Total adjustment appropriation	Adjusted appropriation
		Roll-overs	Unforeseeable / unavoidable	Virements and shifts	Other adjustments		
R'thousand							
Economic classification							
Current payments	790 163			(2 244)	10 408	8 164	798 327
Compensation of employees	320 309						320 309
Goods and Services	469 854			(2 244)	10 408	8 164	478 018
Interest and rent on land							
Transfers and subsidies to;	221 424			1 332		1 332	222 756
Provinces and municipalities	219 916						219 916
Departmental agencies and account							
Universities and technikons							
Public corporations and private enterprises							
Non-profit institutions							
Households	1 508			1 332		1 332	2 840
Payments for capital assets	214 623	12 600		912	10 000	23 512	238 135
Buildings and other fixed structures	211 100	7 551		(4 200)	10 000	13 351	224 451
Machinery and equipment	3 523	3 889		5 112		9 001	12 524
Cultivated assets							
Software and other intangible assets		1 160				1 160	1 160
Land and subsoil assets							
Heritage assets							
Payments for financial assets							
Total	1 226 210	12 600			20 408	33 008	1 259 218

2011 Adjusted Estimates of Provincial Revenue & Expenditure

Table 9.1.1: Adjusted Estimates - Administration

Sub programme	2010/11					
	Main appropriation	Adjustments			Appropriation	
		Roll-overs	Unforeseeable / unavoidable	Virements and shifts	Other adjustments	Total adjustment appropriation
R'thousand						
1.Office of the MEC	7 518			2 219	2 219	9 737
2.Management/Head of Department	5 566			(104)	(104)	5 462
3.Corporate Support	62 707	5 049		786	5 835	68 542
Total	75 791	5 049		2 901	7 950	83 741
Economic classification						
Current payments	72 057			1 374	1 374	73 431
Compensation of employees	46 516			1 000	1 000	47 516
Goods and Services	25 541			374	374	25 915
Interest and rent on land						
Transfers and subsidies to;	722			400	400	1 122
Provinces and municipalities						
Departmental agencies and account						
Universities and technikons						
Public corporations and private enterprises						
Non-profit institutions						
Households	722			400	400	1 122
Payments for capital assets	3 012	5 049		1 127	6 176	9 188
Buildings and other fixed structures						
Machinery and equipment	3 012	3 889		1 127	5 016	8 028
Cultivated assets						
Software and other intangible assets		1 160			1 160	1 160
Land and subsoil assets						
Heritage assets						
Payments for financial assets						
Total	75 791	5 049		2 901	7 950	83 741

2011 Adjusted Estimates of Provincial Revenue & Expenditure

Table 9.1.2: Adjusted Estimates - Public Works

Sub programme	2010/11					
	Main appropriation	Adjustments			Total adjustment appropriation	Adjusted appropriation
		Roll-overs	Unforeseeable / unavoidable	Virements and shifts		
R'thousand						
1.Programme Support Office	7 001			(600)	(600)	6 401
2.Design	22 399			(79)	(79)	22 320
3.Construction	72 008	7 551		124	7 675	79 683
4.Maintenance	142 198			2 731	2 731	144 929
5.Property Management	738 189			(6 077)	(6 077)	732 112
Total	981 795	7 551		(3 901)	3 650	985 445
Economic classification						
Current payments	691 478			(9 517)	(9 517)	681 961
Compensation of employees	264 888			(2 000)	(2 000)	262 888
Goods and Services	426 590			(7 517)	(7 517)	419 073
Interest and rent on land						
Transfers and subsidies to	220 702			932	932	221 634
Provinces and municipalities	219 916					219 916
Departmental agencies and account						
Universities and technikons						
Public corporations and private enterprises						
Non-profit institutions						
Households	786			932	932	1 718
Payments for capital assets	69 615	7 551		4 684	12 235	81 850
Buildings and other fixed structures	69 146	7 551		800	8 351	77 497
Machinery and equipment	469			3 884	3 884	4 353
Cultivated assets						
Software and other intangible assets						
Land and subsoil assets						
Heritage assets						
Payments for financial assets						
Total	981 795	7 551		(3 901)	3 650	985 445

2011 Adjusted Estimates of Provincial Revenue & Expenditure

Table 9.1.3: Adjusted Estimates - EPWP

Sub programme	2010/11					
	Main appropriation	Adjustments		Appropriation		
		Roll-overs	Unforeseeable / unavoidable	Virements and shifts	Other adjustments	Total adjustment appropriation
R'thousand						
1.Programme Support	10 724		896		896	11 620
2.Innovation and Empowerment	1 924		(9)	10 000	9 991	11 915
3.EPWP Co-ordination and Monitoring	155 976		113	10 408	10 521	166 497
Total	168 624		1 000	20 408	21 408	190 032
Economic classification						
Current payments	26 628		5 899	10 408	16 307	42 935
Compensation of employees	8 905		1 000		1 000	9 905
Goods and Services	17 723		4 899	10 408	15 307	33 030
Interest and rent on land						
Transfers and subsidies to						
Provinces and municipalities						
Departmental agencies and account						
Universities and technikons						
Public corporations and private enterprises						
Non-profit institutions						
Households						
Payments for capital assets	141 996		(4 899)	10 000	5 101	147 097
Buildings and other fixed structures	141 954		(5 000)	10 000	5 000	146 954
Machinery and equipment	42		101		101	143
Cultivated assets						
Software and other intangible assets						
Land and subsoil assets						
Heritage assets						
Payments for financial assets						
Total	168 624		1 000	20 408	21 408	190 032

Details of adjustments to Estimates of Provincial Revenue & Expenditure 2011

Roll-overs – R12.600 million

Programme 1: Administration

An amount of R5.049 million was rolled-over from the 2010/11 financial year and will be used for the implementation / finalization of the new information technology server project in the current financial year.

Programme 2: Public Works

An amount of R7.551 million was rolled-over from the 2010/11 financial year and will be used for purchase of a heritage asset, the Wesleyan Church in the current financial year.

*2011 Adjusted Estimates of Provincial Revenue & Expenditure***Virements and shifts**

Programme Public Works have savings and the amount of R2.901 million and R1 million will be shifted through virement to Programme Administration and Programme EPWP.

Programme Administration will utilise the funds for compensation of employees due to the higher than anticipated general salary increase. The MEC will host special events such as Women in construction, EPWP summit and launch of Hlasela cemetery workers in Senekal and Petrus Steyn. The newly upgraded office space for executive management will be furnished within the current financial year.

Programme EPWP will utilise the funds for compensation of employees due to the higher than anticipated general salary increase.

A saving of R0.932 million within Programme Public Works will be shifted to Transfer and Subsidies to alleviate over expenditure within households on leave gratuity and injury on duty payments.

Programme EPWP did reprioritise / postponed R11 million from four infra structure projects and shift towards a higher priority project.

2011 Adjusted Estimates of Provincial Revenue & Expenditure

Table 9.2: Details on virements and shifts within a department					
Programmes Summary					
1. Administration 2. Public Works 3. EPWP					
FROM:			TO:		
Programme by Economic classification	Motivation	R' thousand	Programme by Economic classification	Motivation	R' thousand
Programme 2		(4 833)	Programme 1		4 833
Compensation of employees	Available funds due to non-critical posts not filled	(2 000)	Programme 1		
			Compensation of employees	Projected increase on salary adjustments	1 000
Compensation of employees	Available funds due to non-critical posts not filled	(2 000)	Programme 3		
			Compensation of employees	Projected increase on salary adjustments	1 000
Good & Services	Available funds due to cost containment / scale down of expenditure on non core items	(1 501)	Goods & Services	Funds were needed for special events of the MEC and furniture for the new office space	374
			Programme 1		
			Machinery & equipment	Furnishing of new office	1 127
			Programme 1		
Good & Services	Available funds due to cost containment / scale down of expenditure on non core items	(1 332)	Households	The funds were needed for leave gratuity payments	400
			Programme 2		
Households	Funds were needed to	932			
Percentage of programme budget		0.49%			
Programme 3		(2 000)	Programme 3		2 000
Good & Services	Available funds due to scale down / reprioritize of projects	(2 000)	Buildings & Other fix struct	The funds are needed for the finalization of infrastructure projects	2 000
Percentage of programme budget		1%			
Total		(6 833)	6 833		

Other adjustments – R20.408 million

The department received an additional amount of R10.408 million for salary payments for community based workers.

An amount of R10 million was allocated to the department to finish the incomplete Human Settlement house based on EPWP principles.

2011 Adjusted Estimates of Provincial Revenue & Expenditure

Expenditure 2010/11 and preliminary expenditure 2011/12

Table 9.3 Expenditure trends

R thousand	2010/11					2011/12		
	Expenditure outcome					Preliminary expenditure		
	Adjusted appropriation	Apr 2010 - Sep 2010	Apr 2010 - Sep 2010 % adjusted appropriation	Apr 2010 - Mar 2011	Apr 2010 - Mar 2011 % adjusted appropriation	Adjusted appropriation	Apr 2011 - Sep 2011	Apr 11- Sep 11 % of adjusted appropriation
1. Administration	78 420	30 980	39.51%	69 929	89%	83 741	37 713	45%
2. Public Works	895 062	441 050	49.28%	881 914	98.53%	985 445	507 157	51%
3. EPWP	54 816	9 729	17.75%	48 211	87.95%	190 032	63 025	33%
Total	1 028 298	481 759	46.85%	1 000 054	97.25%	1 259 218	607 895	48.28%
Current payments	696 309	329 781	47.36%	687 364	98.72%	798 327	378 863	47.46%
Compensation of employees	276 268	128 989	46.69%	273 924	99.15%	320 309	147 672	46.10%
Goods and services	420 041	200 792	47.80%	413 440	98.43%	478 018	231 191	48.36%
Interest and rent on land								
Transfers and subsidies	225 020	121 286	53.90%	225 927	100.40%	222 756	138 059	61.98%
Provinces and municipalities	222 386	119 900	53.92%	222 376	100.00%	219 916	136 321	61.99%
Departmental agencies and accounts								
Universities and technikons								
Public corporations & private enterprises								
Non-profit institutions								
Households	2 634	1 386	53%	3 551	134.81%	2 840	1 738	61.20%
Payments for capital assets	106 969	30 692	29%	85 912	80.31%	238 135	90 973	38.20%
Buildings and other fixed structures	97 376	28 956	30%	46 649	47.91%	224 451	87 732	39.09%
Machinery and equipment	7 858	1 736	22%	38 691	492.38%	12 524	3 241	25.88%
Specialised military assets								
Cultivated assets								
Software and other intangible assets	1 735			572		1 160		0.00%
Land and subsoil assets								
Payments for financial assets				851				
Total	1 028 298	481 759	46.85%	1 000 054	97.25%	1 259 218	607 895	48.28%

Main expenditure trends for the first half of the 2011/12 financial year

Programme: 1: Administration

Expenditure in the first six months of 2011/12 amounted to R37.713 million or 45 per cent of the adjusted appropriation of R83.741 million. The establishment of the new ICT infrastructure will be finalized during the last two quarters of the financial year.

Programme: 2: Public Works

Expenditure in the first six months of 2011/12 amounted to R507.157 million or 51 per cent of the adjusted appropriation of R985.445 million. The expenditure for rates and taxes was at 62 per cent and the department still projects an over expenditure of R143 million for the financial year.

Programme: 3: EPWP

Expenditure in the first six months of 2011/12 was R63.025 million or 33 per cent of the adjusted appropriation of R190.032 million. The expenditure is currently low due to the late commencement and slow progress of infrastructure projects.

2011 Adjusted Estimates of Provincial Revenue & Expenditure

Economic Classification

Current Payments

Expenditure in the first six months of 2011/12 was R376.863 million or 47 per cent of the adjusted appropriation of R798.327 million. The increased salary payments from July 2011, is included in the expenditure.

Transfers and subsidies

Expenditure during the first six months of 2011/12 amounted to R138.059 million or 62 per cent of the adjusted appropriation of R222.756 million. The addition of schools and other properties that were previously not on the list of payments inflates the budget need for rates and taxes. This is a major source of revenue in municipalities and budget shortfalls impact negatively on municipal cash flows.

Payments for capital assets

Expenditure in the first six months of 2011/12 amounted to R90.973 million or 38 per cent of the adjusted appropriation of R238.135 million. The computer infrastructure to the value of R8.9 million will only commence in the last two quarter of the financial year.

Departmental receipts

Table 9.4 Revenue collection trends

R thousand	2010/11					2011/12			
	Audited outcome					Actual receipts			
	Adjusted estimate	Apr 2010 - Sep 2010	Apr 2010 - Sep 2010 % adjusted appropriation	Apr 2010 - Mar 2011	Apr 2010 - Mar 2011 % adjusted estimate	Budget estimate	Adjusted estimate	Apr 2011 - Sep 2011	Apr 2011 - Sep 2011 % of adjusted estimate
Departmental receipts	9 570	3 968	41.46%	9 764	102.03%	9 635	18 441	12 928	70.10%
Tax receipts									
Sales of goods and services other than capital receipts	6 943	2 763	39.80%	7 030	101.25%	7 340	16 959	5 352	72.92%
Transfers received									
Fines, penalties and forfeits									
Interest, dividends and rent on land	30	12	40.00%	223	743.33%	35	35	26	74.29%
Sales of capital assets	2 081	880	42.29%	1 695	1000.00%	2 000	1 074	184	9.20%
Financial transactions in assets and liabilities	516	313	60.66%	816	158.14%	260	373	7 366	2833.08%
Total	9 570	3 968	41.46%	9 764	102.03%	9 635	18 441	12 928	70.10%

Main departmental revenue trends for the first half of 2011/12

Revenue collected in the first six months of 2011/12 amounted to R12.928 million or 70 per cent of the adjusted appropriation of R18.441 million. The over collection is due to revenue for rentals related to the previous financial year. The department is in the process of cancelling two disputed rental claims for the 2008/09 financial year.

2011 Adjusted Estimates of Provincial Revenue & Expenditure

Changes to transfers and subsidies, including conditional grants

Table 9.5: Summary of changes to transfers and subsidies per programme

		2011/12						
R thousand	Main appropriation	Adjustment appropriation				Total adjustments appropriation	Adjusted appropriation	
		Roll-overs	Unforeseeable / unavoidable	Virement and shifts	Other adjustments			
1. Programme 1. Administration	722			400		400	1 122	
Province & Municipalities								
Households	722			400		400	1 122	
2. Programme 2. Public Works	220 702			932		932	221 634	
Province & Municipalities	219 916						219 916	
Households	786			932		932	1 718	
Total transfers and subsidies	221 424			1 332		1 332	222 756	

Table 9.6: Summary of changes to conditional grants: Public Works

		2011/12						
R thousand	Main appropriation	Adjustment appropriation				Total adjustment appropriation	Adjusted appropriation	
		Roll-overs	Unforeseeable / unavoidable	Virements and shifts	Other adjustments			
Public Works	219 916						219 916	
Devolution of Prop Rate Fund	219 916						219 916	
Total conditional grant: Public Works	219 916						219 916	

2011 Adjusted Estimates of Provincial Revenue and Expenditure

Revised Infrastructure project list

The table below caters for amendments on infrastructure projects (including that on retention) for the current financial year as well as projects which were not included / were omitted in the Estimate of Provincial Revenue and Expenditure for 2011/12.

PUBLIC WORKS PROJECT ESTIMATES FOR MTEF

No.	Project name	Municipality	Region / district	Source of funding	Project description	Project duration		Total project cost	Expenditure to date from previous years	Professional fees budget	Constr / maint budget	Total Budget 2011/12 (TO)	Total Budget 2011/12 (FROM)	Captured on EPR&E Yes/No	EPWP compliant. Yes/No
						Date: Start	Date: Finish								
1															

1. New and replacement assets (R thousand)

1	FSPG OFF BLEDG MANGAUNG PWIFS27	MANGAUNG	MOTHEO	IEA	OFFICE	Apr-07	Feb-13	2.3	970 000	10 262			(850)	Yes	
2	SOC DEV OFF BLDG KRSTED PWIFS28	MOQHAKA	FEZILE DABI	IEA	OFFICE	Apr-08	Mar-13	2.3	23 000	4 500			(2 000)	Yes	
3	HERITAGE PROJECT PWIFS1157	MANGAUNG	MAN MANGAUNG	IEA / Equitable Share	NON RESIDENTIAL	Apr-11	Mar-13	2.3	315 000	12 085		7 551		Yes	
4	VIRGINIA COMMHH PWIFS1158	MATJHABENG	LEJWELEPUTSWA	Equitable Share	COMM HALL	Jun-11	Mar-12	3.3	12 000				(2 000)	Yes	
5	BOTSHABELO COMMHH PWIFS1159	MANGAUNG	MAN MANGAUNG	Equitable Share	COMM HALL	Apr-11	Mar-12	3.3					(5 000)	Yes	
6	HELBRON COMMHH PWIFS1160	MAFUBE	FEZILE DABI	Equitable Share	COMM HALL	Apr-11	Mar-12	3.3					(2 000)	Yes	
Total New and replacement assets										26 847		7 551	(11 850)		

2. Maintenance and repairs (R thousand)

1	ENTERANCE MPL RES PWIFS1140	MANGAUNG	MOTHEO	Equitable Share	MAIN	May-11	Dec-11	2.4		2 000				Yes	
2	BETHLEHEM OFF PWIFS1146	DIHLABENG	THABO MOFUTSANYANA	Equitable Share	MAIN	Apr-11	Mar-12	3.3		1 000				Yes	
3	BOIKETLO O/A HOME PWIFS1147	MANGAUNG	MOTHEO	Equitable Share	MAIN	Apr-11	Mar-12	3.3		1 600				Yes	
4	BOTSHABELO COMMHH PWIFS1148	MANGAUNG	MOTHEO	Equitable Share	MAIN	Apr-11	Mar-12	3.3					(300)	Yes	
5	BOTSHABELO O/A HOME PWIFS1149	MANGAUNG	MOTHEO	Equitable Share	MAIN	Apr-11	Mar-12	3.3		500				Yes	
6	CORNELIA H HEALTH PWIFS1160	MAFUBE	FEZILE DABI	Equitable Share	MAIN	Apr-11	Mar-12	3.3		800				Yes	
7	CORNELIAMUN HLL PWIFS10011	MAFUBE	FEZILE DABI	Equitable Share	MAIN	Apr-11	Mar-12	3.3		170		170		No	
8	HOUSE-REV ZR MAHAPWIFS10028	KOPANONG	XHARIEP	Equitable Share	MAIN	Apr-11	Mar-12	3.3		1 000				No	
9	KOPANO BICOMPEX P WIFS1143	MATJHABENG	LEJWELEPUTSWA	Equitable Share	MAIN	Apr-11	Mar-12	3.3		1 000			(1 000)	Yes	

2011 Adjusted Estimates of Provincial Revenue and Expenditure

PUBLIC WORKS PROJECT ESTIMATES FOR MTEF

No.	Project name	Municipality	Region / district	Source of funding	Project description	Project duration		Total project cost	Expenditure to date from previous years	Professional fees budget	Constr / maint budget	Total Budget 2011/12 (TO)	Total Budget 2011/12 (FROM)	Captured on EP&E Yes/No	EPWP compliant. Yes/No
						Date: Start	Date: Finish								
1															
2. Maintenance and repairs (R thousand)															
10	KUTLWANONG COMM/H PW/FS/11/151	MANGAUNG	MAN MANGAUNG	Equitable Share	MAIN	Apr-11	Mar-12	3.3		-			(3 000)	Yes	
11	LEBOHANG ROOF PW/FS/11/141	MANGAUNG	MOTHEO	Equitable Share	MAIN	Apr-11	Mar-12	3.3		2 500				Yes	
12	PGB & LEBOH SIDRAIN PW/FS/11/142	MANGAUNG	MOTHEO	Equitable Share	MAIN	Apr-11	Mar-12	3.3		650				Yes	
13	PHUTHAS PW OFF PW/FS/11/145	MALUTI A PHOFUNG	THABO MOFUTSANYANA	Equitable Share	MAIN	Apr-11	Mar-12	3.3		1 000			(500)	Yes	
14	ROUXVILLE C-HALL PW/FS/10/024	MOHOKARE	XHARIEP	Equitable Share	MAIN	Apr-11	Mar-12	3.3		80		80		No	
15	SMITHFIELD/REC PW/FS/10/025	KOPANONG	XHARIEP	Equitable Share	MAIN	Apr-11	Mar-12	3.3		135		135		No	
16	THABANCHU PRIMISC PW/FS/11/152	MANGAUNG	MOTHEO	Equitable Share	MAIN	Apr-11	Mar-13	3.3		350				Yes	
17	THABANCHU PW OFF PW/FS/11/144	MANGAUNG	MOTHEO	Equitable Share	MAIN	Apr-11	Mar-12	3.3		1 000			(500)	Yes	
18	VILLIERS COMM/H PW/FS/11/153	MALUTI A PHOFUNG	THABO MOFUTSANYANA	Equitable Share	MAIN	Apr-11	Mar-12	3.3		350				Yes	
19	FOOD FOR WASTE	FEZILE DABI	FEZILE DABI	Equitable Share		Apr-11	Mar-12	3.2		1 915		1 915		No	
Total Maintenance and repairs										16 050	3 300	(5 300)			

2011 Adjusted Estimates of Provincial Revenue and Expenditure

PUBLIC WORKS PROJECT ESTIMATES FOR MTEF

No.	Project name	Municipality	Region / district	Source of funding	Project description	Project duration		Total project cost	Expenditure to date from previous years	Professional fees budget	Constr / maint budget	Total Budget 2011/12 (TO)	Total Budget 2011/12 (FROM)	Captured on EPR&E Yes/No	EPWP compliant. Yes/No
						Date: Start	Date: Finish								
1															
3. Upgrades and additions (R thousand)															
1	FREESTAE HOUSE UPG PWIFS/1155	MANGAUNG	MOTHEO	Equitable Share	OFFICE	Apr-09	Mar-12			15 000				Yes	
2	HAMILTON ROFF UPG PWIFS/1164	MANGAUNG	MOTHEO	Equitable Share	OFFICE	Sep-11	Oct-12			6 500		(1 500)		Yes	
3	LEGLSLAT UPGR SEC&STRICT PWIFS/3	MANGAUNG	MOTHEO	Equitable Share	OFFICE	Apr-09	Mar-12			9 350		4 350		Yes	
4	NEW TEST CENTRE BETHLEH PWIFS/25	DIHLABENG	THABO MOFUTSANYANA	Equitable Share	FASILITY	Feb-08	Feb-11			3 700		(4 300)		Yes	
5	TEST STATION HARRISMITH PWIFS/26	PHUMELELA	THABO MOFUTSANYANA	Equitable Share	FASILITY	Feb-08	Apr-12			10 800		4 300		Yes	
6	MUN OFFICE ZAMDELA PWIFS/1156	MOQHAKA	FEZILE DABI	Equitable Share	OFFICE	Aug-11	Oct-13			13 954			11 000	Yes	
7	ARLINGTON T/S REVIT PWIFS/1168	MOQHAKA	FEZILE DABI	IEA	TOWNSHIP	Apr-11	Mar-12			14 000		5 000		Yes	
8	BATHO T/S REVITAL PWIFS/1161	MANGAUNG	MOTHEO	IEA	TOWNSHIP	Apr-11	Mar-12			20 000				Yes	
9	BULTON T/S REVITAL PWIFS/1171	MOQHAKA	FEZILE DABI	IEA	TOWNSHIP	Apr-11	Mar-12			3 500		1 500		Yes	
10	CORNELIA T/S REVITAL PWIFS/1170	MOQHAKA	FEZILE DABI	IEA	TOWNSHIP	Apr-11	Mar-12			9 000				Yes	
11	HENNINGMAN T/S REVIT PWIFS/1166	MOQHAKA	FEZILE DABI	IEA	TOWNSHIP	Apr-11	Mar-12			10 000				Yes	
12	JAGERS T/S REVITAL PWIFS/1169	MOQHAKA	FEZILE DABI	IEA	TOWNSHIP	Apr-11	Mar-12			9 000				Yes	
13	MARABASTAD T/S REVIT PWIFS/1165	MOQHAKA	FEZILE DABI	IEA	TOWNSHIP	Apr-11	Mar-12			10 000				Yes	
14	ODENDAALS T/S REVITAL PWIFS/116	MOQHAKA	FEZILE DABI	IEA	TOWNSHIP	Apr-11	Mar-12			6 500		(13 500)		Yes	
15	PARYS C/H T/S REVIT PWIFS/1172	MOQHAKA	FEZILE DABI	IEA	TOWNSHIP	Apr-11	Mar-12			2 000				Yes	
16	PARYS T/S REVITAL PWIFS/1163	MOQHAKA	FEZILE DABI	IEA	TOWNSHIP	Apr-11	Mar-12			20 000				Yes	
17	VIRGINIA T/S REVITAL PWIFS/1164	MOQHAKA	FEZILE DABI	IEA	TOWNSHIP	Apr-11	Mar-12			10 000				Yes	
18	VREDEFORT T/S REVIT PWIFS/1167	MOQHAKA	FEZILE DABI	IEA	TOWNSHIP	Apr-11	Mar-12			9 000				Yes	
19	HUMAN SETTLE INCOMPLETE HOUSES	FS	FS	IEA	DWELLING	Apr-11	Mar-12			10 000		10 000		No	
Total Upgrades and additions										192 304		25 150	(8 300)		

**VOTE 10:
DEPARTMENT OF POLICE, ROADS
AND TRANSPORT**

2011 Adjusted Estimates of Provincial Revenue and Expenditure

Vote 10**Department of Police, Roads and Transport****Adjusted budget summary**

R thousand	2011/12			
	Main Appropriation	Adjusted appropriation	Decrease	Increase
Amount to be appropriated	1 465 457	1 810 997		345 540
<i>of which:</i>				
Current payments	628 590	652 229		23 639
Transfers and subsidies	220 002	241 089		21 087
Payments for capital assets	616 865	917 679		300 814
Payments for financial assets				
Revenue Fund	1 465 457	1 810 997		345 540
Executive Authority	MEC for Police,Roads and Transport			
Accounting Officer	The Head :Police,Roads and Transport			
Website address	www.prt.fs.gov.za			

Aim

Contribute towards the creation of a prosperous Free State through the facilitation of the provision of sustainable community safety, mobility and road infrastructure.

Changes to programme purposes, objectives and measures

Police, Roads and Transport did not change any of the purposes, objectives and measures during the 2011/12 financial year. All programmes remains as tabled in the APP.

Adjusted Estimates of Provincial Revenue & Expenditure 2011

Table 10.1(a): Adjusted Estimates per programme

Programme	2011/12					
	Main appropriation	Adjustments Appropriation			Total adjustment	Adjusted appropriation
R'thousand		Roll-overs Unforeseeable / unavoidable	Virements and shifts	Other adjustments		
1.Administration	148 805		(300)		(300)	148 505
2.Civilian Oversight	8 500		(800)		(800)	7 700
3.Creime Prevention and Community	16 000		470		470	16 470
4.Transport Operations	227 111		(239)		(239)	226 872
5.Transport Regulation	239 000		869	6 234	7 103	246 103
6.Transport Infrastructure	826 041	89 702	21 768	227 836	339 306	1 165 347
Subtotal	1 465 457	89 702	21 768	234 070	345 540	1 810 997
Direct charge against the Provincial Revenue Fund						
Item						
Total	1 465 457	89 702	21 768	234 070	345 540	1 810 997

2011 Adjusted Estimates of Provincial Revenue and Expenditure

Economic classification

Table 10.1(b): Adjusted estimates per economic classification

Programme	2011/12						
	Main appropriation	Adjustments Appropriation				Total adjustment appropriation	Adjusted appropriation
Roll-overs		Unforeseeable / unavoidable	Virements and shifts	Other adjustments			
R'thousand							
Economic classification							
Current payments	628 590			2 400	21 239	23 639	652 229
Compensation of employees	427 248			(9 060)	4 734	(4 326)	422 922
Goods and Services	201 342			11 460	16 505	27 965	229 307
Interest and rent on land							
Transfers and subsidies to;	220 002			1 087	20 000	21 087	241 089
Provinces and municipalities	10 000						10 000
Departmental agencies and account	20 000						20 000
Universities and technikons							
Public corporations and private enterprises	186 566			1 292		1 292	187 858
Foreign governments and international organisations							
Non-profit institutions							
Households	3 436			(205)	20 000	19 795	23 231
Payments for capital assets	616 865	89 702	21 768	(3 487)	192 831	300 814	917 679
Buildings and other fixed structures	610 165	89 702	21 768	(1 485)	192 831	302 816	912 981
Machinery and equipment	200			3 999		3 999	4 199
Cultivated assets							
Software and other intangible assets	6 000			(6 000)		(6 000)	
Land and subsoil assets	500			(1)		(1)	499
Heritage assets							
Specialised military assets							
Payments for financial assets							
Total	1 465 457	89 702	21 768		234 070	345 540	1 810 997

2011 Adjusted Estimates of Provincial Revenue and Expenditure

Adjusted Estimates of Provincial Revenue & Expenditure 2011 Per Programme

Table 10.2: Programme 1 - Administration

Subprogramme	2011/12						
	Main appropriation	Adjustments				Total adjustment appropriation	Adjusted appropriation
		Roll-overs	Unforeseeable / unavoidable	Virements and shifts	Other adjustments		
R'thousand							
Office of the MEC	6 274			1 480		1 480	7 754
Office of the HOD	5 162			(1 084)		(1 084)	4 078
Financial Management	72 824			1 124		1 124	73 948
Corporate Services	41 947			(7 820)		(7 820)	34 127
Internal Audit	1 800						1 800
Legal services	1 600			1 000		1 000	2 600
Strategic Planning & Research Development	4 398						4 398
Security Management	14 800			5 000		5 000	19 800
Total	148 805			(300)		(300)	148 505
Economic classification							
Current payments	148 305			(2 041)		(2 041)	146 264
Compensation of employees	90 707			(6 160)		(6 160)	84 547
Goods and Services	57 598			4 119		4 119	61 717
Interest and rent on land							
Transfers and subsidies to;	300			(203)		(203)	97
Provinces and municipalities							
Departmental agencies and account							
Public corporations and private enterprises				11		11	11
Foreign governments and international organisations							
Non-profit institutions							
Households	300			(214)		(214)	86
Payments for capital assets	200			1 944		1 944	2 144
Buildings and other fixed structures							
Machinery and equipment	200			1 944		1 944	2 144
Cultivated assets							
Software and other intangible assets							
Land and subsoil assets							
Heritage assets							
Specialised military assets							
Payments for financial assets							
Total	148 805			(300)		(300)	148 505

2011 Adjusted Estimates of Provincial Revenue and Expenditure

Table 10.3: Programme 2 - Civilian Oversight

Subprogramme	2011/12					
	Main appropriation	Adjustments			Appropriation	Adjusted appropriation
Roll-overs		Unforeseeable / unavoidable	Virements and shifts	Other adjustments	Total adjustment appropriation	
R'thousand						
Complaints Registry & Investig	4 700			(380)	(380)	4 320
Monitoring and Evaluation	3 800			(420)	(420)	3 380
Total	8 500			(800)	(800)	7 700
Economic classification						
Current payments	8 500			(1 020)	(1 020)	7 480
Compensation of employees	6 300					6 300
Goods and Services	2 200			(1 020)	(1 020)	1 180
Interest and rent on land						
Transfers and subsidies to;						
Provinces and municipalities						
Departmental agencies and account						
Public corporations and private enterprises						
Foreign governments and international organisations						
Non-profit institutions						
Households						
Payments for capital assets				220	220	220
Buildings and other fixed structures						
Machinery and equipment				220	220	220
Cultivated assets						
Software and other intangible assets						
Land and subsoil assets						
Heritage assets						
Specialised military assets						
Payments for financial assets						
Total	8 500			(800)	(800)	7 700

2011 Adjusted Estimates of Provincial Revenue and Expenditure

Table 10.4: Programme 3 - Crime Prevention and Community Police Relations

Subprogramme	2011/12					
	Main appropriation	Adjustments			Appropriation	Adjusted appropriation
		Roll-overs	Unforeseeable / unavoidable	Virements and shifts	Other adjustments	
R'thousand						
Social Crime Prevention	11 000			(500)	(500)	10 500
Community Police Relations	2 200			1 500	1 500	3 700
Promotion of Safety	2 800			(530)	(530)	2 270
Total	16 000			470	470	16 470
Economic classification						
Current payments	14 000			970	970	14 970
Compensation of employees	10 200			(900)	(900)	9 300
Goods and Services	3 800			1 870	1 870	5 670
Interest and rent on land						
Transfers and subsidies to;	2 000			(500)	(500)	1 500
Provinces and municipalities						
Departmental agencies and account						
Public corporations and private enterprises	2 000			(500)	(500)	1 500
Foreign governments and international organisations						
Non-profit institutions						
Households						
Payments for capital assets						
Buildings and other fixed structures						
Machinery and equipment						
Cultivated assets						
Software and other intangible assets						
Land and subsoil assets						
Heritage assets						
Specialised military assets						
Payments for financial assets						
Total	16 000			470	470	16 470

2011 Adjusted Estimates of Provincial Revenue and Expenditure

Table 10.5: Programme 4 - Transport Operations

Subprogramme	2011/12					
	Main appropriation	Adjustments			Total adjustment appropriation	Adjusted appropriation
		Roll-overs	Unforeseeable / unavoidable	Virements and shifts		
R'thousand						
Programme Support Operation	1 700			(70)	(70)	1 630
Public Transport Services	198 111			(219)	(219)	197 892
Transport Safety and Compliance	17 800			550	550	18 350
Infrastructure Operation	3 500					3 500
Transport Systems	6 000			(500)	(500)	5 500
Total	227 111			(239)	(239)	226 872
Economic classification						
Current payments	36 545			3 729	3 729	40 274
Compensation of employees	27 000			(2 000)	(2 000)	25 000
Goods and Services	9 545			5 729	5 729	15 274
Interest and rent on land						
Transfers and subsidies to;	184 566			1 781	1 781	186 347
Provinces and municipalities						
Departmental agencies and account						
Public corporations and private enterprises	184 566			1 781	1 781	186 347
Foreign governments and international organisations						
Non-profit institutions						
Households						
Payments for capital assets	6 000			(5 749)	(5 749)	251
Buildings and other fixed structures						251
Machinery and equipment				251	251	
Cultivated assets						
Software and other intangible assets	6 000			(6 000)	(6 000)	
Land and subsoil assets						
Heritage assets						
Specialised military assets						
Payments for financial assets						
Total	227 111			(239)	(239)	226 872

2011 Adjusted Estimates of Provincial Revenue and Expenditure

Table 10.6: Programme 5 - Transport Regulation

Subprogramme	2011/12					Adjusted appropriation
	Main appropriation	Adjustments			Total adjustment appropriation	
R'thousand		Roll-overs	Unforeseeable / unavoidable	Virements and shifts		Other adjustments
Programme Support Regulation	4 000			1 343		5 343
Law Enforcement	135 900			1 369	6 234	143 503
Transport Administration and Licensing	95 100			(3 893)		91 207
Operator License and Permits	4 000			2 050		6 050
Total	239 000			869	6 234	246 103
Economic classification						
Current payments	238 064			(681)	6 234	243 617
Compensation of employees	164 461				4 734	169 195
Goods and Services	73 603			(681)	1 500	74 422
Interest and rent on land						
Transfers and subsidies to;	936			9		945
Provinces and municipalities						
Departmental agencies and account						
Public corporations and private enterprises						
Foreign governments and international organisations						
Non-profit institutions						
Households	936			9		945
Payments for capital assets				1 541		1 541
Buildings and other fixed structures				505		505
Machinery and equipment				1 036		1 036
Cultivated assets						
Software and other intangible assets						
Land and subsoil assets						
Heritage assets						
Specialised military assets						
Payments for financial assets						
Total	239 000			869	6 234	246 103

2011 Adjusted Estimates of Provincial Revenue and Expenditure

Table 10.7: Programme 6 - Transport Infrastructure

Subprogramme	2011/12						
	Main appropriation	Adjustments				Total adjustment appropriation	Adjusted appropriation
		Roll-overs	Unforeseeable / unavoidable	Virements and shifts	Other adjustments		
R'thousand							
Programme Support Infrastructure	6 400			(134)		(134)	6 266
Infrastructure Planning	8 000			(295)		(295)	7 705
Infrastructure Design	7 000			(1 000)		(1 000)	6 000
Construction	64 600			(7 995)		(7 995)	56 605
Maintenance	740 041	89 702	21 768	9 424	227 836	348 730	1 088 771
Total	826 041	89 702	21 768		227 836	339 306	1 165 347
Economic classification							
Current payments	183 176			448	16 000	16 448	199 624
Compensation of employees	128 580						128 580
Goods and Services	54 596			448	16 000	16 448	71 044
Interest and rent on land							
Transfers and subsidies to;	32 200				20 000	20 000	52 200
Provinces and municipalities	10 000						10 000
Departmental agencies and account	20 000						20 000
Public corporations and private enterprises							
Foreign governments and international organisations							
Non-profit institutions							
Households	2 200				20 000	20 000	22 200
Payments for capital assets	610 665	89 702	21 768	(448)	191 836	302 858	913 523
Buildings and other fixed structures	610 165	89 702	21 768	(995)	191 836	302 311	912 476
Machinery and equipment				548		548	548
Cultivated assets							
Software and other intangible assets							
Land and subsoil assets	500			(1)		(1)	499
Heritage assets							
Specialised military assets							
Payments for financial assets							
Total	826 041	89 702	21 768		227 836	339 306	1 165 347

Details of adjustments to Estimates of Provincial Revenue & Expenditure 2011

Roll-overs – R89.702 million

The roll-over funds received amounting to R89.702 million is related to maintenance of roads.

2011 Adjusted Estimates of Provincial Revenue and Expenditure

Virements and shifts

Table 10.8: Details on virements and shifts within a department

FROM:			TO:		
Programme by Economic classification	Motivation	R' thousand	Programme by Economic classification	Motivation	R' thousand
1. Administration - Current Payments/ Compensation	A savings from various Eco Classification was realised after budget reclassification within the Program	(300)	3. Crime Prevention & Comm Police Rela - Current Payments/ Good and Services	Funds will be used to pay for training of CPF members and to cover cover the cost of their coming projects e.g 16 Days of activism and Safety month in Feb 2012.	300
Percentage of programme budget		0%			
2. Civilian Oversight			2. Civilian Oversight		
Current Payments/ Goods and Services	After budget reclassifying a savings were identified under various items in Goods and Services and Machinery & Equip.	(800)	Program 3 - Current Payments	Funds will be used to defray current expenditure under G&S	170
			Program 5 - Current Payments	Funds will be used to defray current expenditure under G&S	630
Percentage of programme budget		9%			
3. Crime Prevention & Com Pol Rela			3. Crime Prevention & Com Pol Rela		
Current Payments - Compensation of Employees	Savings were identified under Public Corporation & Priv Enterprise	(900)	Current Payments/ Goods & Services	Funds will be used to pay for training of CPF members and to cover cover the cost of their coming projects e.g 16 Days of activism and Safety month in Feb 2012.	1 400
Transfers - Public Corp & Private Enterprise	Savings were identified under Buildings & Other Fix Structure.	(500)			
Percentage of programme budget		3%			
4. Transport Operation			5. Transport Operations		
Current Payments /Compensation	Savings were identified under Compensation of Employees	(1 781)	Transfers and Subsidies/Household	Funds to be used to offset the overspending as result of a donation made.	1 781
Capital payments/ Software	Funds shifted to goods and services to correct wrong classification	(6 000)	Current payments/ Goods and services	Shifting done for wrong economic classification	6 000
Percentage of programme budget		0%			

2011 Adjusted Estimates of Provincial Revenue and Expenditure

Table 10.8: Details on virements and shifts within a department

Programmes Summary					
FROM:			TO:		
Programme by Economic classification	Motivation	R' thousand	Programme by Economic classification	Motivation	R' thousand
5. Transport Regulation - Current Payments/ Goods and Services	Savings were identified under various items in Goods and Services.	(681)			681
4. Transport Operations - Current payments/ compensation of employees	Savings identified under compensation of employees	(239)	5. Transport Regulation - Capital Payments Machinery & Equipment	Funds was shifted for the purchase of Office furniture, equipment and replacement of computer h/w.	239
Percentage of programme budget		0%			
6. Transport Infrastructure			6. Transport Infrastructure		
Capital Payments Land and Subsoil	Savings were identified under the current classification.	(995)	Current Payments/ Goods and Services	Fund was shifted under goods & services to add to the routine current maintenace	448
			Payments for capital assets/ machinery and equipment	Saving identified used to procure office furniture, equipment and replacement of computers	547
Percentage of programme budget					
Total		(12 196)	12 196		

Other adjustments – R234.070 million

The department received an additional allocation of R 234.070 million, which was specifically appropriated for the following: R6.234 million was allocate to programme 5 with R4.734 million for the shortage in compensation of traffic law enforcement officers including the ICS and the remainder of R1.5 million was allocated to goods and services for the procurement of mobile weighbridge system. A further R47.216 million was allocated for Infrastructure Grant to Province as additional funding for the completion of the Warden – Standerton projects. The remaining R180.620 million is allocated for road maintenance.

Adjustments due to significant and unforeseeable economic and financial events**Programme 6: Transport Infrastructure**

Additional funding of R 21.768 million has been allocated to cover costs related to the flood damage roads.

Gifts, donations and sponsorships – R1.781 million

The department has donated an amount of R1.781 million to the Provincial Taxi Council.

2011 Adjusted Estimates of Provincial Revenue and Expenditure

Expenditure 2010/11 and preliminary expenditure 2011/12

Table 10.9 : Expenditure trends as at September in 2010/11 and 2011/12

R thousand	2010/11					2011/12		
	Expenditure outcome					Preliminary expenditure		
	Adjusted appropriation	Apr 2010 - Sep 2010	Apr 2010 - Sep 2010 % adjusted appropriation	Apr 2010 - Mar 2011	Apr 2010 - Mar 2011 % adjusted appropriation	Adjusted appropriation	Apr 2011 - Sep 2011	Apr 10 - Sep 10 % of adjusted appropriation
1.Administration	105 354	46 020	44%	101 399	96%	148 505	60 368	41%
2.Civilian Oversight	8 597	3 273	38%	6 441	75%	7 700	1 130	15%
3.Crime Prevention and Community Police	31 668	7 924	25%	14 859	47%	16 470	3 049	19%
4.Transport Operations	221 451	116 817	53%	270 210	122%	226 872	83 276	37%
5.Transport Regulation	236 533	109 335	46%	259 543	110%	246 103	59 090	24%
6.Transport Infrastructure	1 142 250	336 467	29%	965 977	85%	1 165 347	614 391	53%
Subtotal	1 745 853	619 836	36%	1 618 429	93%	1 810 997	821 304	45%
Direct charge against the Provincial Revenue Fund								
Total	1 745 853	619 836	36%	1 618 429	93%	1 810 997	821 304	45%
Current payments	681 072	273 528	40%	830 770	122%	651 234	329 027	51%
Compensation of employees	474 785	174 163	37%	367 926	77%	422 922	200 814	47%
Goods and services	206 287	99 365	48%	462 844	224%	228 312	128 213	56%
Interest and rent on land	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and subsidies	271 689	107 966	40%	295 155	109%	241 089	115 477	48%
Provinces and municipalities	75 000	15 801	21%	74 384	99%	10 000	10 000	100%
Departmental agencies and accounts	1 278	1 278	100%	6 278	491%	20 000	20 000	100%
Universities and technikons								
Public corporations & private enterprises	190 364	89 054	47%	199 947	105%	187 858	78 030	42%
Non-profit institutions								
Households	5 047	1 833	36%	14 546	288%	23 231	7 447	32%
Payments for capital assets	793 092	238 342	30%	492 204	62%	918 674	376 800	41%
Buildings and other fixed structures	787 380	236 249	30%	489 075	62%	913 976	373 266	41%
Machinery and equipment	5 483	2 093	38%	2 917	53%	4 199	1 482	35%
Software and other intangible assets							1 572	
Land and subsoil assets	229		0%	212	93%	499	480	96%
Payments for financial assets								
Total	1 745 853	619 836	36%	1 618 129	93%	1 810 997	821 304	45%

Main expenditure trends for the first half of the 2011/12 financial year

Expenditure in the first six months of 2010/11 amounted to R619.836 million or 36 per cent of the adjusted appropriation of R1.746 billion. The expenditure increased to R821.304 million in the 2011/12 financial year, consisting of 45 per cent of the adjusted budget of R1.811 billion.

The improved performance is related to buildings and other fixed structures which has realised a 41 per cent spending as compared to the 20 per cent spending from the previous financial year, this was mainly the accelerated outstanding payment (from previous financial year) of contractors in respect of the 23 roads.

2011 Adjusted Estimates of Provincial Revenue and Expenditure

The improved spending in goods and services amounting to 56 per cent in spending as compared to 2010/11 financial is due to the increase payments of security services, lease of GG traffic fleet used by traffic law enforcement (amounting to R31 million), increased claims and legal fees against the state.

Programme 1: Administration

An analysis shows a decrease of 9.9 per cent in spending as compared to same period from the previous financial year, but this is not really a true reflection of the state of affairs due to the reason that the PERSAL system is not correctly aligned to BAS therefore part of personnel and related subsistence & travelling expenditure of this program reflect under programme 6 hence showing the decrease. This situation also affects other programs as well. There are increases in spending in goods & services as results of audit fees, legal fees, security services, admin fees (bank charges), telephone costs, consultants, S&T and maintenance fees.

Programme 2: Civillian Oversight

A decrease of 23.7 per cent is a result of a slow spending in goods and services and as well as PERSAL problems as indicated above.

Programme 3: Crime Prevention and Community Police Relation

A decrease of 6 per cent is as result of a slow spending in goods and services and transfers payments, projects has been rescheduled to start in November – December 2011 and February 2012.

Programme 4: Transport Operation

A decrease of 13.7 per cent is as result of movement/ swap in sup-programmes, Institutional management moved to program 5, as well as reduction of funds transferred to Provincial Taxi Council and reduction in some of the once off payment and transfers from the previous financial year.

Programme 5: Transport Regulation

The expenditure shows a decrease of 19 per cent as compared to same period previous year, but as explained under program 1 above more than 60 per cent of the personnel and related s&t expenditure are not reflected under this program but rather under programme 6 hence the decrease. This is not a true reflection as there is an overspending of more than R16 million under the item of GG vehicle alone.

Programme 6: Transport Infrastructure

The analysis shows an increase of 22.5 per cent from previous financial year, which is as a result of an accelerated outstanding payment of the contractors of the 23 roads as well as the increased claims against the state and the incorrect expenditure of other programs reflected under this program.

2011 Adjusted Estimates of Provincial Revenue and Expenditure

Economic Classification

Current Payments

The expenditure for the current payments for the first six month was 50.52 per cent of the adjusted budget. The expenditure is 10.36 per cent higher than the first six month of the previous financial year. An annual general salary increase approved for this financial year is 6.8 per cent and it was implemented retrospectively from Jun 2011. An increase is also as result of increase inflation with regard to goods and services see example of items or services affected under programme 1 above.

Transfers and subsidies

The expenditure in transfers has increased by 8.1 per cent from the previous year, and this is as a result of an increase in the road related claims against the state under programme 6.

Payments for capital assets

There is an increase of 20 per cent in expenditure from the same period in the previous financial year, this is not the real increase as there was a budget cut of more than R300 million in infrastructure in this current financial year. The perceived increase is a result of accelerated outstanding payment of the contractors of the 23 roads.

Departmental receipts

Table 10.10 : Receipts expenditure trends

R thousand	2010/11					2011/12			
	Audited outcome					Actual receipts			
	Adjusted estimate	Apr 2010 - Sep 2010	Apr 2010 - Sep 2010 % adjusted appropriation	Apr 2010 - Mar 2011	Apr 2010 - Mar 2011 % adjusted estimate	Budget estimate	Adjusted estimate	Apr 2011 - Sep 2011	Apr 2011 - Sep 2011 % of adjusted estimate
Departmental receipts	382 949	192 677	50%	405 313	106%	411 258	422 858	196 861	47%
Tax receipts	288 977	144 488	50%	300 907	104%	329 385	336 000	152 719	45%
Sales of goods and services other than Transfers received	57 656	28 781	50%	66 339	115%	56 659	57 809	29 643	51%
Fines, penalties and forfeits	35 603	19 050	54%	37 499	105%	24 586	27 600	13 767	50%
Interest, dividends and rent on land	65	33	51%	69	106%	42	130	65	50%
Sales of capital assets									
Financial transactions in assets and liabilities	648	325	50%	499	77%	586	1 319	667	51%
Total	382 949	192 677	50%	405 313	106%	411 258	422 858	196 861	47%

Main departmental revenue trends for the first half of 2010/11

The revenue collected for the first six months is R196.861 million which is 47 per cent of the adjustment budget of R422.858 million. This is 3 per cent lower than what was collected at the same period last financial year. The decrease in revenue collected is attributed to the slow capturing of motor vehicles related revenue from the South African Post Offices to BAS system and the eNaTiS technological enhancement hiccups has resulted in the fewer drivers licence permits being issued which in turn resulted in the slow recovery of revenue.

2011 Adjusted Estimates of Provincial Revenue and Expenditure

Changes to transfers and subsidies, including conditional grants

Table 10.11: Summary of changes to transfers and subsidies per programme

		2011/12					
		Adjustment appropriation					
R thousand	Main appropriation	Roll-overs	Unforeseeable / unavoidable	Virement and shifts	Other adjustments	Total adjustments appropriation	Adjusted appropriation
1. Programme 1: Admin	300			(203)		(203)	97
Households	300			(214)		(214)	86
Public corp & priv ent				11		11	11
3. Programme 3: Crime Prev	2 000			(500)		(500)	1 500
Public corp & priv ent	2 000			(500)		(500)	1 500
4. Programme 4: Trans Op	184 566			1 781		1 781	186 347
Public corp & priv ent	184 566			1 781		1 781	186 347
5. Programme 5: Trans Reg	936			9		9	945
Households	936			9		9	945
6. Programme 5: Trans Reg	32 200				20 000	20 000	52 200
Provinces and municipalities	10 000						10 000
Departmental Agen & Accounts	20 000						20 000
Households	2 200				20 000	20 000	22 200
Total transfers and subsidies	220 002			1 087	20 000	21 087	241 089

Table 10.12: Summary of changes to conditional grants :Provinces

		2011/12					
		Adjustment appropriation					
R thousand	Main appropriation	Roll-overs	Unforeseeable / unavoidable	Virements and shifts	Other adjustments	Total adjustment appropriation	Adjusted appropriation
1. Transport Operations	184 566						184 566
Public Transport Operations Grant	184 566						184 566
2. Transport Infrastructure	806 041		21 768		136 918	158 686	964 727
Infrastructure Grant to Provinces					47 216	47 216	47 216
Provincial Road Maint Grant	447 165						447 165
Transport Disaster Management Grant			21 768			21 768	21 768
Infrastructure Enhancement	358 876				89 702	89 702	448 578
Total conditional grants	990 607		21 768		47 216	158 686	1 149 293

2011 Adjusted Estimates of Provincial Revenue and Expenditure

Revised Infrastructure project list

The table below should cater for amendments on infrastructure projects (including those projects on retention) for the current financial year as well as projects which were not included/ were omitted in the Estimate of Provincial Revenue and Expenditure for 2011/12.

Table 10.13 Revised infrastructure project list

No.	Project name	Municipality	Region/district	Source of funding	Project description	Project duration		Date Captured on IRM	Programme	Total project cost	Expenditure to date from previous years	Professional fees budget	Const/maint budget	Total budget 2011/12 (TO)	Total budget 2011/12 (FROM)	Captured on EPR&E Yes/No	EPWP Yes/No
						Date: Start	Date: Finish										
1. New and replacement assets (R thousand)																	
1	Traffic Lights N8	Motheo	Mangaung	Conditional Grant	Road				Transport Infrastructure	5 000		500	4 500	5 000		No	No
2	Naledi Transport Centre			IEA	Retention				Transport Infrastructure	2 500				2 500		No	No
3	Mantsopa Transport Ce	Motheo	Mantsopa	Equitable share	taxi rank				Transport Infrastructure	2 000				2 000		No	No
4	Welkom Transport Cent	Lejweleputswa	Matjhabeng	Equitable share	taxi rank				Transport Infrastructure		(2 500)					No	No
6	Commuter Rail Revitalisation			Equitable share					Transport Infrastructure		(1 000)					No	No
6	Harrismith Logical Hub			Equitable share					Transport Infrastructure		(3 000)					No	No
										5 000		500	4 500	9 500	(6 500)		
2. Maintenance and repairs (R thousand)																	
1	Regravel - Fezile Dabi	Fezile Dabi	Fezile Dabi	Conditional Grant	Road	Feb 10	Feb 11		Transport Infrastructure	25 000	28 417	200	1 800	7 600		No	Yes
2	Regravel - Lejweleputswa	Lejweleputswa	Lejweleputswa	Conditional Grant	Road	Feb 10	Feb 11		Transport Infrastructure	20 000	44 904	200	1 800		(1 300)	No	Yes
4	Regravel Thaba Mofutsanyan	Thaba Mofutsanyan	Thaba Mofutsanyan	Conditional Grant	Road	Feb 10	Feb 11		Transport Infrastructure	25 000	49 746	200	1 800	1 700		No	Yes
7	Road Signs Contract	FS Province	FS Province	Conditional Grant	Signs	Nov 08	Jul 12		Transport Infrastructure	40 000	21 803	1 200	10 800	10 000		No	Yes
8	Road Markings Contract	FS Province	FS Province	Conditional Grant	Road Markings				Transport Infrastructure	10 000		1 000	9 000		(8 000)	No	Yes
										120 000	144 870	2 800	25 200	19 300	(9 300)		
3. Upgrades and additions (R thousand)																	
1	Upgrading of Bothaville Weighbridge			Conditional Grant	Weighbridge					3 600				3 600		No	No
2	Mangaung East Ring rd	Motheo	Mangaung	Equitable share	Road									2 675		No	No
3	Mangaung Inner Ring rd	Motheo	Mangaung	Equitable share	Road									2 220		No	No
										3 600				8 495			

2011 Adjusted Estimates of Provincial Revenue and Expenditure

Table 10.13 Revised infrastructure project list

No.	Project name	Municipality	Region/district	Source of funding	Project description	Project duration		Programme	Date Captured on IRM	Total project cost	Expenditure to date from previous years	Professional fees budget	Const/maint budget	Total budget 2011/12 (TO)	Total budget 2011/12 (FROM)	Captured on EPR&E Yes/No	EPWP Yes/No
						Date: Start	Date: Finish										
4. Rehabilitation, renovations and refurbishments (R thousand)																	
1	Realignment of P16/2	Thaba Mofutsanyanan	Phumelela	Conditional Grant	Road	retention	May 10	Transport Infrastructure		1 165				277		Yes	No
2	Warden - Standerton	Thaba Mofutsanyanan	Phumelela	Conditional Grant	Road	May 13	May 13	Transport Infrastructure		242 893	110 042	15 721	141 494	37 216		Yes	No
3	Fickburg - Clocolan	Thaba Mofutsanyanan	Setsob	Equitable share	Road	Ongoing	Ongoing	Transport Infrastructure		6 137		605	5 453	(78)		Yes	No
4	Flood Damage	FS Province	FS Province	Equitable share	Roads	Ongoing	Ongoing	Transport Infrastructure		1 000				21 769		Yes	No
9	Bloemfontein - Bultfontein	Lejweleputswa	Manguang	Equitable Share	Road	Apr 10	Apr 10	Transport Infrastructure		218 448	42 711			19 887		Yes	No
10	Memel - Bothaspass	Thaba Mofutsanyanan	Phumelela	Equitable Share	Road	Apr 10	Apr 10	Transport Infrastructure		221 210						Yes	No
11	Vrede-Memel	Thaba Mofutsanyanan	Phumelela	Equitable Share	Road	Apr 10	Apr 10	Transport Infrastructure		51 974				4 293		Yes	No
12	Welkom- Bultfontein	Lejweleputswa	Matjhabeng	Equitable Share	Road	Apr 10	Apr 10	Transport Infrastructure		68 347						Yes	No
13	Rouxville- Zastron	Xhariep	Mohokare	Equitable Share	Road	Apr 10	Apr 10	Transport Infrastructure		118 573	4 246			8 492		Yes	No
14	Zastron- Wepener	Xhariep	Naledi	Equitable Share	Road	Apr 10	Apr 10	Transport Infrastructure		275 587	6 884			13 768		Yes	No
15	Lindley - Steynsus	Thaba Mofutsanyanan	Nkebana	Equitable Share	Road	Apr 10	Apr 10	Transport Infrastructure		175 233	34 315			16 061		Yes	No
16	Bethlehem - Lindley	Thaba Mofutsanyanan	Dihlabeng	Equitable Share	Road	Apr 10	Apr 10	Transport Infrastructure		196 035	29 405					Yes	No
17	Lindley - Petrus Steyn	Thaba Mofutsanyanan	Nkebana	Equitable Share	Road	Apr 10	Apr 10	Transport Infrastructure		106 645				3 811		Yes	No
18	Vijjoensdriif - Deneysville	Fezile Dabi	Metsimaholo	Equitable Share	Road	Apr 10	Apr 10	Transport Infrastructure		143 367	21 505			2 454		Yes	No
19	Deneysville- Oranjeville	Fezile Dabi	Metsimaholo	Equitable Share	Road	Apr 10	Apr 10	Transport Infrastructure		81 162				5 326		Yes	No
20	Oranjeville - Frankfort	Fezile Dabi	Metsimaholo	Equitable Share	Road	Apr 10	Apr 10	Transport Infrastructure		133 109				5 064		Yes	No
21	Frankfort- Villiers	Fezile Dabi	Matlube	Equitable Share	Road	Apr 10	Apr 10	Transport Infrastructure		147 110	28 792			13 452		Yes	No
Sub-total Rehabilitation, renovations and refurbishments (R thousand)										2 187 995	277 900	16 326	146 947	151 870	(78)		

2011 Adjusted Estimates of Provincial Revenue and Expenditure

Table 10.13 Revised infrastructure project list

No.	Project name	Municipality	Region/district	Source of funding	Project description	Project duration		Date Captured on IRM	Total project cost	Expenditure to date from previous years	Professional fees budget	Const/maint budget	Total budget 2011/12 (TO)	Total budget 2011/12 (FROM)	Captured on EPR&E Yes/No	EPWP Yes/No
						Date: Start	Date: Finish									
4. Rehabilitation, renovations and refurbishments (R thousand)																
22	Heilbron - Frankfort	Fezile Dabi	Matube/Ngwathe	Equitable Share	Road	Apr 10			327 741	64 002			29 683		Yes	No
23	Vrededorf - Parys	Fezile Dabi	Ngwathe	Equitable Share	Road	Apr 10			109 952				4 669		Yes	No
24	Buitfontein - Wesselsbrg	Lejweleputswa	Tswelopele	Equitable Share	Road	Apr 10			188 647	8 507			17 014		Yes	No
25	Bothaville - Leeudoring	Lejweleputswa	Nala	Equitable Share	Road	Apr 10			124 600				31 080		Yes	No
26	Hobhouse-Ladybrand	Motho	Manisopa	Equitable Share	Road	Apr 10			131 509	15 540			6 994		Yes	No
27	Ladybrand - Clocolan	Motho	Manisopa	Equitable Share	Road	Apr 10			157 605				10 503		Yes	No
28	Kroonstad- Vrededorf	Fezile Dabi	Mochlaka	Equitable Share	Road	Apr 10			305 214	10 683			21 366		Yes	No
29	Harrismith - Oliviershoe	Thaba Mofutsanyanan	Maluti A Phofung	Equitable Share	Road	Apr 10			104 298	7 367			14 735		Yes	No
30	Access to Zamdela	Fezile Dabi	Metsimaholo	Equitable Share	Road	Apr 10			90 218	13 532			14 456		Yes	No
31	Vrede-Standerfont	Thaba Mofutsanyanan	Phumelela	Equitable Share	Road	Apr 10			156 977	30 775				(6 856)	Yes	No
32	Reiz-Petrus Steyn	Thaba Mofutsanyanan	Mkotoana	Equitable share					retention						Yes	No
Total rehabilitation, renovations and refurbishments									1 696 761	150 406			302 370	(6 934)		

2011 Adjusted Estimates of Provincial Revenue and Expenditure

Table 10.13: Roads and Transport - Payments of infrastructure by category

No.	Project name	Municipality / Region	Type of infrastructure		Project duration		Budget programme name	EPWP budget for the current	Total project cost	Expenditure to date from previous years	Professional fees	Construction	Total 2011/12 (TO)	Total 2011/12 (FROM)	Captured on EPR&E Yes/No	EPWP Yes/No	
			Surfaced; gravel (include kilometers/)	Units (i.e. number of kilometers/)	Date: Start	Date: Finish											
5. Infrastructure transfers - capital																	
1	YELLOW FLEET	WHOLE PROVINCE					Transport Infrastructure							(20 000)	Yes	No	
2	CCTV	MOTHEO					Transport Infrastructure							(10 000)	Yes	No	
Total Infrastructure transfers - capital:																	
Total Transport Infrastructure:																	
												339 665	(62 734)				
Total Infrastructure Transfers																	

Note: The following projects are not part of the infrastructure projects list. The department is only assisting financially with the implementation of those projects and they remain the municipal assets: (1) Fleet management – R20 million and (2) CCTV – R10 million

2011 Adjusted Estimates of Provincial Revenue and Expenditure

Table 10.14: Summary of Infrastructure Adjusted Appropriation

Infrastructure	Main Appropriation '2011/12	Increase/ Decrease	Adjusted Appropriation
New infrastructure assets	34 000	3 000	37 000
Existing infrastructure assets	582 165	313 931	896 096
Upgrading and additions	60 000	8 495	68 495
Rehabilitation, renovations and refurbishment	256 141	295 436	551 577
Maintenance and repair	266 024	10 000	276 024
Infrastructure transfers	30 000	(30 000)	
Current			
Capital	30 000	(30 000)	
<i>Capital infrastructure</i>	380 141	276 931	657 072
<i>Current infrastructure</i>	266 024	10 000	276 024
Total Infrastructure	646 165	286 931	933 096

**VOTE 11:
DEPARTMENT OF AGRICULTURE AND
RURAL DEVELOPMENT**

2011 Adjusted Estimates of Provincial Revenue and Expenditure

Vote 11**Department of Agriculture and Rural Development****Adjusted budget summary**

R thousand	2011/12		Decrease	Increase
	Main Appropriation	Adjusted appropriation		
Amount to be appropriated	519 341	559 317	(49 344)	89 320
<i>of which:</i>				
Current payments	473 051	423 707	(49 344)	
Transfers and subsidies	3 301	21 856		18 555
Payments for capital assets	42 989	113 754		70 765
Payments for financial assets				
Direct charge against the Provincial Revenue Fund	519 341	559 317	(49 344)	89 320
Executive Authority	MEC for Agriculture and Rural Development			
Accounting Officer	The Head: Agriculture and the Head: Rural Development			
Website address	www.fs.agric.za			

Aim

The vision of the Free State Department of Agriculture and Rural Development is “to be the leader in providing excellent agricultural services, through innovative resource management and unlocking of agricultural potential, ensuring economic growth and sustainable livelihoods for our clients”.

Changes to programme purposes, objectives and measures

There were no changes to the purpose, objectives or measures of any Programme of budget during the course of the year to date.

Mid-year performance status

There were no formal changes made to the performance information of the Department published in the Estimates of Provincial Expenditure.

2011 Adjusted Estimates of Provincial Revenue and Expenditure

Adjusted Estimates of Provincial Expenditure 2011

Table 11.1(a): Adjusted Estimates per programme

Programme	2011/12						
	Main appropriation	Adjustments			Total adjustment appropriation	Adjusted appropriation	
Roll-overs		Unforeseeable / unavoidable	Virements and shifts	Other adjustments			
R'thousand							
1. Administration	120 943			2 000	1 500	3 500	124 443
2. Sustainable Resource Management	22 252	300	4 736			5 036	27 288
3. Farmer Support & Development	256 081	3 440		(2 000)	30 000	31 440	287 521
4. Veterinary Services	44 618						44 618
5. Technology, Research & Development Services	55 735						55 735
6. Agricultural Economics	5 956						5 956
7. Structured Agricultural Training	13 756						13 756
Subtotal	519 341	3 740	4 736	31 500	39 976	559 317	
Direct charge against the Provincial Revenue Fund							
Item							
Total	519 341	3 740	4 736	31 500	39 976	559 317	

Economic classification

Table 11.1(b): Adjusted Estimates per Economic classification

Programme	2011/12						
	Main appropriation	Adjustments			Total adjustment appropriation	Adjusted appropriation	
Roll-overs		Unforeseeable / unavoidable	Virements and shifts	Other adjustments			
R'thousand							
Economic classification							
Current payments	473 051			(80 844)	31 500	(49 344)	423 707
Compensation of employees	261 932			(1 712)	1 500	(212)	261 720
Goods and Services	211 119			(79 132)	30 000	(49 132)	161 987
Interest and rent on land							
Transfers and subsidies to;	3 301	300	4 736	13 519		18 555	21 856
Provinces and municipalities	65						65
Departmental agencies and account	236			19		19	255
Universities and technikons							
Public corporations and private enterprises							
Foreign governments and international organisations							
Non-profit institutions							
Households	3 000	300	4 736	13 500		18 536	21 536
Payments for capital assets	42 989	3 440		67 325		70 765	113 754
Buildings and other fixed structures	37 936	3 440		33 974		37 414	75 350
Machinery and equipment	5 053			20 339		20 339	25 392
Cultivated assets				12 796		12 796	12 796
Software and other intangible assets							
Land and subsoil assets				216		216	216
Heritage assets							
Specialised military assets							
Payments for financial assets							
Total	519 341	3 740	4 736	31 500	39 976	559 317	

2011 Adjusted Estimates of Provincial Revenue and Expenditure

Programme 1: Administration

Table 11.1.1: Adjusted Estimates: Administration

Subprogramme	2011/12					Total adjustment appropriation	Adjusted appropriation
	Main appropriation	Roll-overs	Unforeseeable / unavoidable	Virements and shifts	Other adjustments		
R'thousand							
1. Office of the MEC	6 565			25		25	6 590
2. Senior Management	17 140			905		905	18 045
3. Corporate Services	61 093			(745)		(745)	60 348
4. Financial Management	29 566			2 000	1 500	3 500	33 066
5. Communication Services	6 579			(185)		(185)	6 394
Total	120 943			2 000		3 500	124 443
Economic classification							
Current payments	117 642			2 798	1 500	4 298	121 940
Compensation of employees	97 423			(102)	1 500	1 398	98 821
Goods and Services	20 219			2 900		2 900	23 119
Interest and rent on land							
Transfers and subsidies to;	3 301			(981)		(981)	2 320
Provinces and municipalities	65						65
Departmental agencies and account	236			19		19	255
Universities and technikons							
Public corporations and private enterprises							
Foreign governments and international organisations							
Non-profit institutions							
Households	3 000			(1 000)		(1 000)	2 000
Payments for capital assets				183		183	183
Buildings and other fixed structures							
Machinery and equipment				183		183	183
Cultivated assets							
Software and other intangible assets							
Land and subsoil assets							
Heritage assets							
Specialised military assets							
Payments for financial assets							
Total	120 943			2 000	1 500	3 500	124 443

2011 Adjusted Estimates of Provincial Revenue and Expenditure

Programme 2: Sustainable Resource Management

Table 11.1.2: Adjusted Estimates: Sustainable Resource Management

Subprogramme	2011/12						
	Main appropriation	Roll-overs	Unforeseeable / unavoidable	Virements and shifts	Other adjustments	Total adjustment appropriation	Adjusted appropriation
R'thousand							
1. Engineering Services	6 543						6 543
2. Land care	15 709	300	4 736			5 036	20 745
3. Land Use Management							
Total	22 252	300	4 736			5 036	27 288
Economic classification							
Current payments	22 252			(876)		(876)	21 376
Compensation of employees	15 028			(168)		(168)	14 860
Goods and Services	7 224			(708)		(708)	6 516
Interest and rent on land							
Transfers and subsidies to;		300	4 736			5 036	5 036
Provinces and municipalities							
Departmental agencies and account							
Universities and technikons							
Public corporations and private enterprises							
Foreign governments and international organisations							
Non-profit institutions							
Households		300	4 736			5 036	5 036
Payments for capital assets				876		876	876
Buildings and other fixed structures							
Machinery and equipment				435		435	435
Cultivated assets				280		280	280
Software and other intangible assets							
Land and subsoil assets				161		161	161
Heritage assets							
Specialised military assets							
Payments for financial assets							
Total	22 252	300	4 736			5 036	27 288

2011 Adjusted Estimates of Provincial Revenue and Expenditure

Programme 3: Farmer Support and Development

Table 11.1.3: Adjusted Estimates: Farmer Support and Development

Subprogramme	2011/12					
	Main appropriation	Adjustments				Total adjustment appropriation
Roll-overs		Unforeseeable / unavoidable	Virements and shifts	Other adjustments		
R'thousand						
1. Farmer-settlement	102 932	3 440				106 372
2. Extension and Advisory Services	115 772					115 772
3. Food Security	2 116					2 116
4. Rural Development	35 261			(2 000)	30 000	63 261
Total	256 081	3 440		(2 000)	30 000	287 521
Economic classification						
Current payments	241 521			(82 712)	30 000	188 809
Compensation of employees	73 466			(559)		72 907
Goods and Services	168 055			(82 153)	30 000	115 902
Interest and rent on land						
Transfers and subsidies to;				14 500		14 500
Provinces and municipalities						
Departmental agencies and account						
Universities and technikons						
Public corporations and private enterprises						
Foreign governments and international organisations						
Non-profit institutions						
Households				14 500		14 500
Payments for capital assets	14 560	3 440		66 212		84 212
Buildings and other fixed structures	9 507	3 440		37 068		50 015
Machinery and equipment	5 053			16 628		21 681
Cultivated assets				12 516		12 516
Software and other intangible assets						
Land and subsoil assets						
Heritage assets						
Specialised military assets						
Payments for financial assets						
Total	256 081	3 440		(2 000)	30 000	287 521

2011 Adjusted Estimates of Provincial Revenue and Expenditure

Programme 4. Veterinary Services

Table 11.1.4: Adjusted Estimates: Veterinary Services

Subprogramme	2011/12					Total adjustment appropriation	Adjusted appropriation
	Main appropriation	Roll-overs	Unforeseeable / unavoidable	Virements and shifts	Other adjustments		
R'thousand							
1. Animal Health	32 661			(50)		(50)	32 611
2. Export Control							
3. Veterinary Public Health	4 003						4 003
4. Veterinary Laboratory Services	7 954			50		50	8 004
Total	44 618						44 618
Economic classification							
Current payments	44 618			(158)		(158)	44 460
Compensation of employees	37 278			(597)		(597)	36 681
Goods and Services	7 340			439		439	7 779
Interest and rent on land							
Transfers and subsidies to;							
Provinces and municipalities							
Departmental agencies and account							
Universities and technikons							
Public corporations and private enterprises							
Foreign governments and international organisations							
Non-profit institutions							
Households							
Payments for capital assets				158		158	158
Buildings and other fixed structures							
Machinery and equipment				158		158	158
Cultivated assets							
Software and other intangible assets							
Land and subsoil assets							
Heritage assets							
Specialised military assets							
Payments for financial assets							
Total	44 618						44 618

2011 Adjusted Estimates of Provincial Revenue and Expenditure

Programme 5. Technology, Research and Development Services

Table 11.1.5: Adjusted Estimates: Research, Technology and Development Services

Subprogramme	2011/12						
	R'thousand	Main appropriation	Adjustments			Total adjustment appropriation	Adjusted appropriation
Roll-overs			Unforeseeable / unavoidable	Virements and shifts	Other adjustments		
1. Research	16 920			292		292	17 212
2. Information Services	3 070						3 070
3. Infrastructure Support Services	35 745			(292)		(292)	35 453
Total	55 735						55 735
Economic classification							
Current payments	27 306			159		159	27 465
Compensation of employees	23 811			(123)		(123)	23 688
Goods and Services	3 495			282		282	3 777
Interest and rent on land							
Transfers and subsidies to:							
Provinces and municipalities							
Departmental agencies and account							
Universities and technikons							
Public corporations and private enterprises							
Foreign governments and international organisations							
Non-profit institutions							
Households							
Payments for capital assets	28 429			(159)		(159)	28 270
Buildings and other fixed structures	28 429			(3 094)		(3 094)	25 335
Machinery and equipment				2 935		2 935	2 935
Cultivated assets							
Software and other intangible assets							
Land and subsoil assets							
Heritage assets							
Specialised military assets							
Payments for financial assets							
Total	55 735						55 735

2011 Adjusted Estimates of Provincial Revenue and Expenditure

Programme 6. Agricultural Economics

Table 11.1.6: Adjusted Estimates: Agricultural Economics

Subprogramme	2011/12						
	Main appropriation	Adjustments			Appropriation		
R'thousand		Roll-overs	Unforeseeable / unavoidable	Virements and shifts	Other adjustments	Total adjustment appropriation	Adjusted appropriation
1. Agric-Business Development and Support	5 400						5 400
2. Macro-economics and Statistics	556						556
Total	5 956						5 956
Economic classification							
Current payments	5 956			(55)		(55)	5 901
Compensation of employees	4 920			(102)		(102)	4 818
Goods and Services	1 036			47		47	1 083
Interest and rent on land							
Transfers and subsidies to;							
Provinces and municipalities							
Departmental agencies and account							
Universities and technikons							
Public corporations and private enterprises							
Foreign governments and international organisations							
Non-profit institutions							
Households							
Payments for capital assets							
				55		55	55
Buildings and other fixed structures							
Machinery and equipment							
Cultivated assets							
Software and other intangible assets							
Land and subsoil assets				55		55	55
Heritage assets							
Specialised military assets							
Payments for financial assets							
Total	5 956						5 956

2011 Adjusted Estimates of Provincial Revenue and Expenditure

Programme 7. Structured Agricultural Training

Table 11.1.7: Adjusted Estimates: Structured Agricultural Training

Subprogramme	2011/12						
	Main appropriation	Roll-overs	Unforeseeable / unavoidable	Virements and shifts	Other adjustments	Total adjustment appropriation	Adjusted appropriation
R'thousand							
1. Tertiary Education	9 685						9 685
2. Further Education and Training (FET)	4 071						4 071
Total	13 756						13 756
Economic classification							
Current payments	13 756						13 756
Compensation of employees	10 006			(61)		(61)	9 945
Goods and Services	3 750			61		61	3 811
Interest and rent on land							
Transfers and subsidies to;							
Provinces and municipalities							
Departmental agencies and account							
Universities and technikons							
Public corporations and private enterprises							
Foreign governments and international organisations							
Non-profit institutions							
Households							
Payments for capital assets							
Buildings and other fixed structures							
Machinery and equipment							
Cultivated assets							
Software and other intangible assets							
Land and subsoil assets							
Heritage assets							
Specialised military assets							
Payments for financial assets							
Total	13 756						13 756

2011 Adjusted Estimates of Provincial Revenue and Expenditure

Details of adjustments to Estimates of Provincial Expenditure 2011

Roll-overs – R3.740 million

Programme 2: Sustainable Resource Management

The amount of **R300 000** to be rolled over to Programme 2: Sustainable Resource Management relates to the alleviation of damage and losses suffered from veld fires experienced in 2010. The Disaster Management Programme for 2010/11 could not be rolled out completely in that particular year as a result of logistical constraints.

Programme 3: Farmer Support and Development

An amount of **R3.440 million** is to be rolled over to continue and/or complete projects partially implemented from the Comprehensive Agricultural Support Programme Conditional Grant in 2010/11. These commitments came about as a result of late deliveries and/or invoicing. The Department is constantly attempting to minimise its annual request for the roll-over of committed funds.

Unforeseeable/unavoidable expenditure – R6.236 million

Programme 2: Sustainable Resource Management

The provincial farming infrastructure suffered considerable damage as a result of the exceptionally heavy rains in December 2010 through February 2011. The total damage was assessed and verified to amount to R35.9465 million. The National Department of Agriculture, Forestry and Fisheries kindly made an amount of **R4.736 million** available for the FS Department of Agriculture and Rural Development to address the priorities.

Virements and shifts

There was one virement of funds between two main divisions of the vote during the first six months of the financial year. A virement of R2.0 million was passed between Programme 3: Farmer Support and Development and Programme 1: Administration to supplement funding of the administrative functions performed by the latter programme on behalf of Rural Development, a newly assigned function for 2011/12.

The net result of all other transactions reflected in the virement column is in actual fact a restatement of the economic classification of voted amounts to allow for the capitalisation of expenditure in respect of agricultural development-related projects. The restatement of the economic classification of budget is the direct result of the fact that the exact scope and nature of projects are unknown at the time of finalisation of the Estimates of Provincial Expenditure.

The department started reporting on economic classification basis in the In Year Monitoring and Management Model in 2007/08 and also in the Adjustment Estimates for 2009/10. Reporting on reclassified budget and expenditure is once again done in the current financial year. The result is a much improved alignment with the IYM model and eventually also with the financial statements at the end of the financial year.

2011 Adjusted Estimates of Provincial Revenue and Expenditure

Table 11.2: Details on virements and shifts of funds within the Department

Programmes Summary					
1. Administration					
2. Sustainable Resource Management					
3. Farmer Support and Development					
4. Veterinary Services					
5. Technology, Research and Development					
6. Agricultural Economics					
7. Structured Agricultural Training					
FROM:			TO:		
Programme by Economic classification	Motivation	R' thousand	Programme by Economic classification	Motivation	R' thousand
Programme 1		(1 266)	Programme 1		3 266
Compensation	SCoA change of subsidised vehicle insurance	(102)	Goods and services	SCoA change of subsidised vehicle insurance	102
Goods and services	Redirection to items of a current nature	(183)	Machinery and equipment	Provision for equipment of a capital nature	183
Transfer payments	Necessitated by a shortage of current budget	(981)	Goods and services	Necessitated by a shortage of current budget	2 981
Percentage of programme budget		1%			
Programme 2		(1 044)	Programme 2		1 044
Compensation	SCoA change of subsidised vehicle insurance	(168)	Goods and services	SCoA change of subsidised vehicle insurance	168
Goods and services	Capital requirements of projects	(435)	Machinery and equipment	Capital requirements of projects	435
Goods and services	Capital requirements of projects	(280)	Biological assets	Capital requirements of projects	280
Goods and services	Capital requirements of projects	(161)	Land and subsoil assets	Changed project requirements	161
Percentage of programme budget		5%			
Programme 3		(83 271)	Programme 3		81 271
Compensation	SCoA change of subsidised vehicle insurance	(559)	Goods and services	SCoA change of subsidised vehicle insurance	559
Goods and services	Transversal cost commitments at Programme 1	(2 000)			
Goods and services	Transfer payment requirements of projects	(14 500)	Transfer payments	Transfer payment requirements of projects	14 500
Goods and services	Capital requirements of projects	(37 068)	Buildings and other fixed structures	Capital requirements of projects	37 068
Goods and services	Capital requirements of projects	(16 628)	Machinery and equipment	Capital requirements of projects	16 628
Goods and services	Capital requirements of projects	(12 516)	Biological assets	Capital requirements of projects	12 516
Percentage of programme budget		33%			
Programme 4		(158)	Programme 4		158
Compensation	SCoA change of subsidised vehicle insurance	(597)	Goods and services	SCoA change of subsidised vehicle insurance	597
Goods and services	Savings on the provision for items of a current nature	(158)	Machinery and equipment	Provision for laboratory equipment of a capital nature	158
Percentage of programme budget		4%			
Programme 5		(3 217)	Programme 5		3 217
Compensation	SCoA change of subsidised vehicle insurance	(123)	Goods and services	SCoA change of subsidised vehicle insurance	123
Buildings and other fixed structures	Changed project requirements	(3 094)	Goods and services	Minor assets from shifted funds	159
Buildings and other fixed structures	Changed project requirements		Machinery and equipment	Changed project requirements	2 935
Percentage of programme budget		1%			
Programme 6		(157)	Programme 6		157
Compensation	SCoA change of subsidised vehicle insurance	(102)	Goods and services	SCoA change of subsidised vehicle insurance	102
Goods and services	Changed project requirements	(55)	Land and subsoil assets	Changed project requirements	55
Percentage of programme budget		0%			
Programme 7		(61)	Programme 7		61
Compensation	SCoA change of subsidised vehicle insurance	(61)	Goods and services	SCoA change of subsidised vehicle insurance	61
Percentage of programme budget		0%			
Total		(89 174)			89 174

2011 Adjusted Estimates of Provincial Revenue and Expenditure

Other adjustments – R30.0 million

Programme 1: Administration

The Department has in times of predictable inflation always made adequate provision for the annual Improvement in Conditions of Service (ICS). In 2011/12, however, the final settlement rate on ICS of 6.8 per cent exceeded the indicative amount of 5.5 per cent. This resulted in the Department having to request a supplementation of its provision for compensation. An amount of **R1.500 million** is now made available.

Programme 3: Farmer Support and Development

The “Mohoma Mobung Development Programme”, for which an amount of **R30.0 million** will be voted, initiates a macro, province-wide commodity orientated programme aimed at improving primary production levels amongst small-holder farmers and channelling these volumes into a common value chain to achieve food security, food affordability and sustainability in production. This will be done in conjunction with various role-players, strategic partners and potential investors.

Expenditure 2010/11 and preliminary expenditure 2011/12

Table 11.3 Expenditure trends

R thousand	2010/11					2011/12		
	Adjusted appropriation	Expenditure outcome		Preliminary expenditure		Adjusted appropriation	Apr 2011 - Sep 2011	Apr 11 - Sep 11 % of adjusted appropriation
Apr 2010 - Sep 2010		Apr 2010 - Sep 2010 % adjusted appropriation	Apr 2010 - Mar 2011	Apr 10 - Mar 11 % adjusted appropriation				
1. Administration	111 213	59 981	53.93%	113 668	102%	124 443	65 901	53%
2. Sustainable Resource Management	26 388	7 943	30.10%	25 725	97.49%	27 288	12 178	45%
3. Farmer Support & Development	195 881	53 833	27.48%	176 234	89.97%	287 521	112 988	39%
4. Veterinary Services	42 629	19 378	45.46%	42 080	98.71%	44 618	22 346	50%
5. Technology, Research & Development	49 745	19 735	39.67%	46 998	94.48%	55 735	22 021	40%
6. Agricultural Economics	5 687	2 292	40.30%	5 391	94.80%	5 956	3 411	57%
7. Structured Agricultural Training	14 520	5 782	39.82%	13 260	91.32%	13 756	6 957	51%
Subtotal	446 063	168 944	37.87%	423 356	94.91%	559 317	245 802	43.95%
Direct charge against the Provincial Revenue Fund								
Total	446 063	168 944	37.87%	423 356	94.91%	559 317	245 802	43.95%
Current payments	326 003	148 222	45.47%	315 753	96.86%	423 707	184 597	43.57%
Compensation of employees	225 450	103 240	45.79%	216 456	96.01%	261 720	119 986	45.85%
Goods and services	100 553	44 982	44.73%	99 072	98.53%	161 987	64 281	39.68%
Interest and rent on land				225			330	
Transfers and subsidies	9 718	989	10.18%	16 628	171.11%	21 856	12 733	58.26%
Provinces and municipalities	60	20	33.33%	27	45.00%	65	19	29.23%
Departmental agencies and accounts	191		0.00%	196	102.62%	255		0.00%
Universities and technikons								
Public corporations & private enterprises								
Non-profit institutions								
Households	9 467	969	10%	16 405	173.29%	21 536	12 714	59.04%
Payments for capital assets	110 342	19 727	18%	90 906	82.39%	113 754	48 338	42.49%
Buildings and other fixed structures	84 911	16 451	19%	68 880	81.12%	75 350	33 307	44.20%
Machinery and equipment	11 026	1 110	10%	10 851	98.41%	25 392	6 703	26.40%
Specialised military assets								
Biological assets	12 305	2 127	17%	8 905	72.37%	12 796	8 162	63.79%
Software and other intangible assets		12		152			35	
Land and subsoil assets	2 100	27	1.29%	2 118	100.86%	216	131	
Payments for financial assets		6		69			134	
Total	446 063	168 944	37.87%	423 356	94.91%	559 317	245 802	43.95%

*2011 Adjusted Estimates of Provincial Revenue and Expenditure***Main expenditure trends for the first half of the 2011/12 financial year**

Expenditure in the first six months of 2011/12 amounted to R245.802 million or 43.95 per cent of the adjusted budget. Pro rata expenditure during the previous financial year was 6.08 per cent less. The main reasons accounting for the spending trends are as follows:

Programme 1: Administration

Expenditure from this programme is almost on a par with that of the previous financial year. The increase in the provision for funded vacancies is offset by a reduction in the budget for goods and services. Expenditure is expected to rise sharply during the remainder of the financial year as a result of the anticipated escalation of transversal expenses associated with transport, audit and legal costs, departmental events, campaigns and communication expenses. The programme will also shed budget to the other programmes as the allocation for the compensation of employees for vacancies is centralized in this Programme. The budget will therefore have to be shifted to those programmes on behalf of which appointments were and are still made.

Programme 2: Sustainable Resource Management

The increased rate of spending from this specific Programme can be attributed to the fact that the LandCare conditional grant has had an early start in this financial year, partly also as a result of having had winter rain, a prerequisite for the invader plant eradication projects funded from the grant.

Programme 3: Farmer Support and Development

The greatly increased rate of spending from this Programme can be attributed to deliberate actions taken by the Department to expedite spending from the two significantly increased conditional grants funded from this Programme, viz. the Comprehensive Agricultural Support Programme (CASP) and the Ilima/Letsema Projects grant. The newly established Mohoma Mobung Projects Programme will also be funded from this Programme.

Programme 4: Veterinary Services

Pro rata expenditure from this Programme is more than the spending rate attained in the previous financial year, largely as a result of pressure from compensation and travelling expenses.

Programme 5: Technology, Research and Development Services

There has only been a slight increase in the spending rate from this Programme in the two years under review. This particular Programme is still accommodating the budget for the upgrading of the Glen, the spending of which is erratic by nature. It should be kept in mind that some operations at the farm is seasonal by nature and will only transform into expenditure during the second half of the financial year.

Programme 6: Agricultural Economics

There has been a significant increase in the pro rata spending rate between the two financial years, largely as a result of compensation pressures.

Programme 7: Structured Agricultural Training

Expenditure by this Programme is strongly linked to the rate of expenditure at the College and the rate of expenditure from the Provincial Training Project funded from CASP. The relatively slow spending rate on the project is compensated for by increased spending and catering responsibilities at the College.

2011 Adjusted Estimates of Provincial Revenue and Expenditure

Economic Classification

Current Payments

Current expenditure during the first half of the current financial year is only 1.9 per cent less than during the previous financial year despite the greatly increased value of the conditional grants and an additional amount of R30 million in relation to Mohoma Mobung.

Transfers and subsidies

Transfer payments to the total value of R12.733 million were made during the first six months of the financial year, almost all of which can be attributed to projects. This figure is R11.744 million more than during the corresponding period of 2010/11.

Payments for capital assets

The budget for capital spending has increased considerably, relative to the same period of the previous financial year. Spending and investment during the first six months of 2011/12 was considerably better than 2010/11 at 42.49 percent. The corresponding figure for 2010/11 was 18 per cent.

Departmental receipts

Table 11.4 Revenuetrends

	2010/11				2011/12				
	Adjusted appropriation	Apr 2010 - Sep 2010	Apr 2010 - Sep 2010 % adjusted appropriation	Apr 2010 - Mar 2011	Apr 2010 - Mar 2011 % adjusted appropriation	Budget estimate	Adjusted appropriation	Apr 2011 - Sep 2011	Apr 2011 - Sep 2011 % adjusted appropriation
R thousand									
Departmental receipts	2 977	2 233	75.01%	3 095	103.96%	2 239	2 487	1 156	46.48%
Tax receipts									
Sales of goods and services other than Transfers received	1 809	1 270	70.20%	1 796	99.28%	1 761	1 748	623	35.64%
Fines, penalties and forfeits									
Interest, dividends and rent on land	35	3	8.57%	16	45.71%	37	12	4	33.33%
Sales of capital assets									
Financial transactions in assets and	1 133	960	84.73%	1 283	113.24%	441	727	529	72.76%
Provincial Revenue Fund receipts (non- departmental receipts)									
Restructuring proceeds from SASRIA									
Structured levy account from SARB									
Total	2 977	2 233	75.01%	3 095	103.96%	2 239	2 487	1 156	46.48%

Main departmental revenue trends for the first half of 2011/12

The reduced budget for revenue, relative to that of the previous financial year, can mostly be attributed to the realisation of the Department that the downturn in the economy also has an effect on the provincial economy. Not all the licences, registrations and permits are renewed annually and the Department no longer collects any land rent on behalf of the Department of Land Affairs. The collection of revenue in this financial year has resulted in the Department increasing its target for the collection of own revenue towards the end of the financial year by a small margin of R0.248 million to R2.487 million.

2011 Adjusted Estimates of Provincial Revenue and Expenditure

Changes to transfers and subsidies, including conditional grants

Table 11.5 Summary of changes to transfers and subsidies per programme

		2010/11						
R thousand	Main appropriation	Additional appropriation				Total additional appropriation	Adjusted appropriation	
		Roll-overs	Unforeseeable / unavoidable	Virement	Function Shift			Other adjustments
1. Administration	3 301			(981)			(981)	2 320
Leave gratuities	3 000			(1 000)			(1 000)	2 000
Vehicle licences	65							65
SA Revenue Service				19			19	19
AgriSETA	236							236
2. Sustainable Resource Management		300	4 736				5 036	5 036
Disaster Management		300	4 736				5 036	5 036
3. Farmer Support & Development				14 500			14 500	14 500
CASP projects				10 000			10 000	10 000
Ilimal/Letsema grant				4 500			4 500	4 500
Total transfers and subsidies	3 301	300	4 736	13 519			18 555	21 856

Table 11.6 Summary of changes to conditional grants: Provinces

		2011/12						
R thousand	Main appropriation	Additional appropriation				Total additional appropriation	Adjusted appropriation	
		Roll-overs	Unforeseeable / unavoidable	Virement	Other adjustments			
2. Sustainable Resource Management	4 622			4 736			4 736	9 358
LandCare	4 360							4 360
Disaster Management				4 736			4 736	4 736
3. Farmer Support and Development	154 932	3 440					3 440	158 372
CASP	102 932	3 440					3 440	106 372
Ilimal/Letsema	52 000							52 000
Total conditional grant: Province	159 554	3 440		4 736			8 176	167 730

Revised Infrastructure project list

Table 11.7 Revised Infrastructure project list

No.	Project name	Municipality	Region/district	Source of funding	Project description	Project duration		Date Capable on IRM	Programme	Total project cost	Expenditure to date from previous years	Professional fees budget	Const/maint budget	Total budget 2011/12 (TD)	Total budget 2011/12 (FROM)	Captured on EPR&E Yes/ No	EPWP Yes/No
						Date: Start	Date: Finish										
1. New and replacement assets (R thousand)																	
1	F/D Poultry Project	Melsimaholo	Fezile Dabi	CASP			31/3/2012	3		140 000				140 000		No	No
2	Renyakaleise Project	Fezile Dabi District	Fezile Dabi	CASP			31/3/2012	3		26 000				26 000		No	No
3	Trust land-revitalization of irrigation dams	Mangaung	Motho	Ilmaletsema			31/3/2012	3	1/4/2011	500 000				(500 000)		Yes	No
4	Maja Trust	Masiloanyana	Lejweleputswa	Ilmaletsema			31/3/2012	3	1/4/2011	69 500				69 500		Yes	No
5	Lejweleputswa water distribution	Whole District	Lejweleputswa	Ilmaletsema			31/3/2012	3	1/4/2011	51 000				51 000		Yes	No
6	F/D Poultry Project	Fezile Dabi District	Fezile Dabi	CASP			31/3/2012	3		517 000				517 000		No	No
7	5 Milk Goats	Fezile Dabi District	Fezile Dabi	CASP			31/3/2012	3		74 000				74 000		No	No
Total New and replacement assets														877 500	(500 000)		
2. Upgrades and additions (R thousand)																	
1	District Poultry Project(Agro-processing)	Matlabe	Fezile Dabi	CASP			31/3/2012	3	1/4/2011	500 000				500 000		Yes	No
2	District Poultry Project(Hatchery)	Melsimaholo	Fezile Dabi	CASP			31/3/2012	3	1/4/2011	500 000				500 000		Yes	No
3	Fattening/feeding & abattoir unit	Ngwathe	Fezile Dabi	CASP			31/3/2012	3	1/4/2011	900 000				900 000		Yes	No
4	Madithora Project	Ngwathe	Fezile Dabi	CASP			31/3/2012	3	1/4/2011	700 000				200 000		Yes	No
5	Provincial Marketing Infrastructure Projects	Whole Province	Whole Province	CASP			31/3/2012	3	1/4/2011	3 923 000				77 000		Yes	No
6	Provincial Pre-planning project CASP 2011/12 Fezile Dabi	Fezile Dabi District	Fezile Dabi	CASP			31/3/2012	3	1/4/2011	400 000				378 000		Yes	No
7	Provincial Pre-planning project Casp 2011/12- Engineering Outsourcing	Whole Province	Whole Province	CASP			31/3/2012	3	1/4/2011	1 000 000				(1 000 000)		Yes	No
8	Provincial Agricultural Support Project	Whole Province	Whole Province	CASP			31/3/2012	3	1/4/2011	2 734 000				(2 734 000)		Yes	No
9	Blehbalo Tripe and Dicing and Canning	Mangaung	Motho	Ilmaletsema			31/3/2012	3	1/4/2011	2 000 000				(1 000 000)		Yes	No
10	Prov. Commnongae Development	Whole Province	Whole Province	Ilmaletsema			31/3/2012	3	1/4/2011	1 000 000				(790 247)		Yes	No
Total Upgrades and additions														655 000	(7 424 247)		
3. Rehabilitation, renovations and refurbishments (R thousand)																	
1	F/D Vegetable Project	Fezile Dabi District	Fezile Dabi	CASP			31/3/2012	3		8 500				8 500		No	No
2	Tlamahano Merohong	Whole Province	Whole Province	Ilmaletsema			31/3/2012	3		19 100				19 100		No	No
Total rehabilitation, renovations and refurbishments														27 600	0		
4.Infrastructure transfers - capital																	
1	Vergesochi sunflower processing plant	Mangaung	Motho	Ilmaletsema			31/3/2012	3	1/4/2011	1 000 000				1 500 000		Yes	No
2	Prov. Small Farmers Grain Field Chickens	Thabo Mofusanyane & Fezile dabi	Thabo Mofusanyane & Fezile dabi	CASP			31/3/2012	3	1/4/2011	7 800 000				2 200 000		Yes	No
3	Mohona Mabung Development Programme	Whole Province	Whole Province	Voled Funds	Multi-commodities		1/12/2011	31/3/2012	3	30 000 000				30 000 000		No	No
Total Infrastructure transfer- capital														33 700 000	0		
Grand total														35 260 100	(7 924 247)		

**VOTE 12:
DEPARTMENT OF SPORT, ARTS
CULTURE AND RECREATION**

2011 Adjusted Estimates of Provincial Revenue & Expenditure

Vote 12**Department of Sport, Arts, Culture and Recreation****Adjusted budget summary**

R thousand	2011/12			
	Main Appropriation	Adjusted appropriation	Decrease	Increase
Amount to be appropriated	479 300	526 247	(44 252)	91 199
<i>of which:</i>				
Current payments	270 706	338 475		67 769
Transfers and subsidies	38 156	61 570		23 414
Payments for capital assets	170 438	126 186	(44 252)	
Payments for financial assets		16		16
Direct charge against the Provincial Revenue Fund	479 300	526 247	(44 252)	91 199
Executive Authority	MEC for Sport, Arts, Culture and Recreation			
Accounting Officer	Superintendent-General for Sport, Arts, Culture and Recreation			
Website address	www.sacr.fs.gov.za			

Aim**Vision**

Championing social transformation

Mission

Creation of an enabling environment for social cohesion and nation building by:

- Establishing structures of civil society to improve levels of governance and administration within Sport, Arts, Culture and Recreation;
- Implementing inclusive programmes that enhance and retain Free State talent and capacity within sport, arts, culture and recreation as well as ensuring developmental pathways towards healthy lifestyles and excellence;
- Promoting intra and inter participation and cooperation within all spheres of government;
- Promoting Sport, Arts, Culture and Recreation tourism within and into the Free State province.

Changes to programme purposes, objectives and measures

There are no changes to programme purposes and measurable objectives.

2011 Adjusted Estimates of Provincial Revenue & Expenditure

Adjusted Estimates of Provincial Revenue & Expenditure 2011

Table 12.1(a): Adjusted Estimates per programme

Programme	2011/12						
	Main appropriation	Adjustments				Total adjustment appropriation	Adjusted appropriation
Roll-overs		Unforeseeable / unavoidable	Virements and shifts	Other adjustments			
1. Administration	46 567			14 972	5 400	20 372	66 939
2. Cultural Affairs	177 523	3 935		(37 520)	30 632	(2 953)	174 570
3. Library and Archive Services	95 642	67		1 075		1 142	96 784
4. Sport and Recreation	159 568	1 913		21 473	5 000	28 386	187 954
Total	479 300	5 915			41 032	46 947	526 247

Economic classification

Table 12.1(b): Adjusted Estimates per Economic classification

Economic Classification	2011/12						
	Main appropriation	Adjustments				Total adjustment appropriation	Adjusted appropriation
Roll-overs		Unforeseeable / unavoidable	Virements and shifts	Other adjustments			
Economic classification							
Current payments	270 706	15		32 122	35 632	67 769	338 475
Compensation of employees	146 299			8 386		8 386	154 685
Goods and Services	124 407	15		23 736	35 632	59 383	183 790
Interest and rent on land							
Transfers and subsidies to	38 156			18 014	5 400	23 414	61 570
Provinces and municipalities	20 300			500		500	20 800
Departmental agencies and account Universities and technikons							
Public corporations and private enterprises	8 284						8 284
Non-profit institutions	9 572			17 514		17 514	27 086
Households					5 400	5 400	5 400
Payments for capital assets	170 438	5 900		(50 152)		(44 252)	126 186
Buildings and other fixed structures	167 549	5 900		(61 611)		(55 711)	111 838
Machinery and equipment	2 889			10 991		10 991	13 880
Cultivated assets							
Software and other intangible assets				403		403	403
Land and subsoil assets							
Heritage assets				65		65	65
Payments for financial assets				16		16	16
Total	479 300	5 915			41 032	46 947	526 247

2011 Adjusted Estimates of Provincial Revenue & Expenditure

Table 12.1.1: Adjusted Estimates – Programme 1: Administration

Subprogramme	2011/12						
	R'thousand	Main appropriation	Adjustments			Appropriation	Adjusted appropriation
Roll-overs			Unforeseeable / unavoidable	Virements and shifts	Other adjustments	Total adjustment appropriation	
1. Office of the MEC	16 200			5 537	5 400	10 937	27 137
2. Corporate Services	30 367			9 435		9 435	39 802
Total	46 567			14 972	5 400	20 372	66 939
Economic classification							
Current payments	46 289			14 581		14 581	60 870
Compensation of employees	37 619			3 873		3 873	41 492
Goods and Services	8 670			10 708		10 708	19 378
Interest and rent on land							
Transfers and subsidies to					5 400	5 400	5 400
Provinces and municipalities							
Departmental agencies and account							
Universities and technikons							
Public corporations and private enterprises							
Non-profit institutions							
Households					5 400	5 400	5 400
Payments for capital assets	278			391		391	669
Buildings and other fixed structures							
Machinery and equipment	278			101		101	379
Cultivated assets							
Software and other intangible assets				225		225	225
Land and subsoil assets							
Heritage assets				65		65	65
Payments for financial assets							
Total	46 567			14 972	5 400	20 372	66 939

2011 Adjusted Estimates of Provincial Revenue & Expenditure

Table 12.1.2: Adjusted Estimates – Programme 2: Cultural Affairs

Subprogramme	2011/12						
	Main appropriation	Adjustments				Total adjustment appropriation	Adjusted appropriation
		Roll-overs	Unforeseeable / unavoidable	Virements and shifts	Other adjustments		
R'thousand							
1. Management	5 717			(2 283)		(2 283)	3 434
2. Arts and Culture	45 336			28 234	30 632	58 866	104 202
3. Museum Services	22 356	3 935		29 156		33 091	55 447
4. Heritage Resource Services	101 490			(93 100)		(93 100)	8 390
5. Language and Translation Services	2 624			473		473	3 097
Total	177 523	3 935		(37 520)	30 632	(2 953)	174 570
Economic classification							
Current payments	79 679			21 638	30 632	52 270	131 949
Compensation of employees	43 833						43 833
Goods and Services	35 846			21 638	30 632	52 270	88 116
Interest and rent on land							
Transfers and subsidies to	1 462			3 569		3 569	5 031
Provinces and municipalities							
Departmental agencies and account							
Universities and technikons							
Public corporations and private enterprises							
Non-profit institutions	1 462			3 569		3 569	5 031
Households							
Payments for capital assets	96 382	3 935		(62 727)		(58 792)	37 590
Buildings and other fixed structures	96 271	3 935		(71 411)		(67 476)	28 795
Machinery and equipment	111			8 670		8 670	8 781
Cultivated assets							
Software and other intangible assets				14		14	14
Land and subsoil assets							
Heritage assets							
Payments for financial assets							
Total	177 523	3 935		(37 520)	30 632	(2 953)	174 570

2011 Adjusted Estimates of Provincial Revenue & Expenditure

Table 12.1.3: Adjusted Estimates – Programme 3: Library and Archive Services

Subprogramme	2011/12						
	R'thousand	Main appropriation	Adjustments			Appropriation	Adjusted appropriation
Roll-overs			Unforeseeable / unavoidable	Virements and shifts	Other adjustments	Total adjustment appropriation	
1. Management	2 469			698		698	3 167
2. Library Services	89 315	67		1 061		1 128	90 443
3. Archive Services	3 858			(684)		(684)	3 174
Total	95 642	67		1 075		1 142	96 784
Economic classification							
Current payments	70 756	15		7 488		7 503	78 259
Compensation of employees	39 590			3 085		3 085	42 675
Goods and Services	31 166	15		4 403		4 418	35 584
Interest and rent on land							
Transfers and subsidies to;	300			500		500	800
Provinces and municipalities	300			500		500	800
Departmental agencies and account							
Universities and technikons							
Public corporations and private enterprises							
Non-profit institutions							
Households							
Payments for capital assets	24 586	52		(6 929)		(6 877)	17 709
Buildings and other fixed structures	22 700	52		(7 745)		(7 693)	15 007
Machinery and equipment	1 886			652		652	2 538
Cultivated assets							
Software and other intangible assets				164		164	164
Land and subsoil assets							
Heritage assets							
Payments for financial assets				16		16	16
Total	95 642	67		1 075		1 142	96 784

2011 Adjusted Estimates of Provincial Revenue & Expenditure

Table 12.1.4: Adjusted Estimates – Programme 4: Sport and Recreation

Subprogramme	2011/12						
	R'thousand	Main appropriation	Adjustments				Total adjustment appropriation
Roll-overs			Unforeseeable / unavoidable	Virements and shifts	Other adjustments		
1. Management	1 745			84		84	1 829
2. Sport	97 578	1 913		27 007	5 000	33 920	131 498
3. Recreation	32 735			(1 841)		(1 841)	30 894
4. School Sport	19 226			(3 777)		(3 777)	15 449
5. 2010 FIFA World Cup							
6. Phakisa Major Sport Events and Development Corporation	8 284						8 284
Total	159 568	1 913		21 473	5 000	28 386	187 954
Economic classification							
Current payments	73 982			(11 585)	5 000	(6 585)	67 397
Compensation of employees	25 257			1 428		1 428	26 685
Goods and Services	48 725			(13 013)	5 000	(8 013)	40 712
Interest and rent on land							
Transfers and subsidies to	36 394			13 945		13 945	50 339
Provinces and municipalities	20 000						20 000
Departmental agencies and account							
Universities and technikons							
Public corporations and private enterprises	8 284						8 284
Non-profit institutions	8 110			13 945		13 945	22 055
Households							
Payments for capital assets	49 192	1 913		19 113		21 026	70 218
Buildings and other fixed structures	48 578	1 913		17 545		19 458	68 036
Machinery and equipment	614			1 568		1 568	2 182
Cultivated assets							
Software and other intangible assets							
Land and subsoil assets							
Heritage assets							
Payments for financial assets							
Total	159 568	1 913		21 473	5 000	28 386	187 954

*2011 Adjusted Estimates of Provincial Revenue & Expenditure***Details of adjustments to Estimates of Provincial Revenue & Expenditure 2011****Roll-overs – R5.915 million****Programme 2: Cultural Affairs**

Infrastructure projects contracted and not finalised by 31 March 2011:

Basotho Cultural Village	R1 934 530
Winnie Mandela Museum	R2 000 000

Programme 3: Library and Archive Services

Infrastructure projects contracted and not finalised by 31 March 2011:

Fezile Dabi District Library – Repairs and maintenance	R 15 358
Jacobsdal Ratanang Library	R 51 779

Programme 4: Sport and Recreation

Facilities at FSSSI	R1 913 333
---------------------	------------

2011 Adjusted Estimates of Provincial Revenue & Expenditure

Virements and shifts

Table 12.2: Details on virements and shifts within a department

Programmes Summary					
1.Administration					
2.Cultural Affairs					
3.Library and Archive Services					
4.Sport and Recreation					
FROM:			TO:		
Programme by Economic classification	Motivation	R' thousand	Programme by Economic classification	Motivation	R' thousand
Programme 2		(71 411)	Programme 1		14 972
Buildings and other fixed structures	Re-allocation to Sport stadium in Programme 4 and non-performing infrastructure funds diverted to address essential projects in Programme 2	(71 411)	Compensation of employees (COE)	Shortfall as a result of new directorates (security management, communication, strategic planning) and upgrades	3 873
			Goods and services	To support directorates, outsourcing of inventory management system, full-fledged library material count in the whole province	10 708
			Machinery and equipment	Furniture and equipment for new appointees	101
			Software and other intangible assets	New software procured	225
			Heritage assets	Paintings depicting the various sport highlights in the country	65
			Programme 2		33 891
			Goods and services	Various projects to transform cultural affairs into developmental projects	21 638
			Transfers and subsidies	To support various under-resourced arts and culture bodies	3 569
			Machinery and equipment	Equipment for digital collections, sound and stage equipment, furniture and equipment for new restaurant and conference facilities	8 684
			Programme 3		1 075
COE	For shortfall as a result of new sub-directorates in districts	1 075			
Programme 4		21 473			
Buildings and other fixed structures	Re-allocation of infrastructure projects from museums to sport stadiums	21 473			
Programme 3		(7 745)	Programme 3		7 745
Buildings and other fixed structures	Non-performing infrastructure projects mainly reprioritized towards repairs and maintenance of libraries	(7 745)	COE	Increased cost of living not provided for in business plan (Library Services grant)	2 010
			Goods and services	Increase in repairs and maintenance to provide for new emergencies in existing libraries (R5.495 million) less decrease in other goods and services to reprioritise machinery and equipment	4 419
			Transfers and subsidies	To assist Maluti A Phofeng Municipality for library services	500
			Machinery and equipment	Library books now classified as assets	652
			Software	New software procured	164
Programme 4		(16 941)	Programme 4		16 941
Goods and services	Funds reprioritised towards transfers to sport bodies	(13 013)	COE	Upgrading of posts, changes in organogram	1 428
Buildings and other fixed structures	Non-performing infrastructure projects mainly reprioritized towards COE and projects for current year	(3 928)	Transfers and subsidies	Commitments towards Free State Rugby Union, Sport Confederations and other sport bodies	13 945
			Machinery and equipment		1 568
Total		(96 097)			96 097

2011 Adjusted Estimates of Provincial Revenue & Expenditure

Other adjustments – R41.032 million**Programme 1: Administration**

An additional amount of R5.400 million was allocated for transfer payments to households:

- Leave gratuities for the former HOD

Programme 2: Cultural Affairs

An additional amount of R30.632 million was allocated for Macufe 2011 in order to sustain the momentum of Macufe as a provincial project which put the Free State on the map in the country.

Programme 4: Sport and Recreation

An additional amount of R5.000 million was allocated for the reconciliation challenges to take place on 16 to 18 December 2011.

Expenditure 2010/11 and preliminary expenditure 2011/12**Table 12.3 Expenditure trends**

R thousand	2010/11					2011/12		
	Adjusted appropriation	Expenditure outcome			Adjusted appropriation	Preliminary expenditure		
		Apr 2010 - Sep 2010	Apr 2010 - Sep 2010 % adjusted appropriation	Apr 2010 - Mar 2011		Apr 2010 - Mar 2011 % adjusted appropriation	Apr 2011 - Sep 2011	% of adjusted appropriation
1. Administration	42 813	20 849	48.70%	42 055	98.23%	66 939	30 743	45.93%
2. Cultural Affairs	90 024	48 496	53.87%	89 820	99.77%	174 570	63 469	36.36%
3. Library and Archive Services	83 706	30 994	37.03%	78 419	93.68%	96 784	37 401	38.64%
4. Sport and Recreation	170 897	87 104	50.97%	171 231	100.20%	187 954	72 379	38.51%
Total	387 440	187 443	48.38%	381 525	98.47%	526 247	203 992	38.76%
Current payments	268 668	144 967	53.96%	270 998	100.87%	338 475	146 446	43.27%
Compensation of employees	128 026	56 191	43.89%	122 672	95.82%	154 685	70 060	45.29%
Goods and services	140 570	88 704	63.10%	148 179	105.41%	183 790	76 386	41.56%
Interest and rent on land	72	72	100.00%	147	204.17%			
Transfers and subsidies	67 260	26 581	39.52%	65 855	97.91%	61 570	39 753	64.57%
Provinces and municipalities	46 913	13 528	28.84%	44 747		20 800	10 000	48.08%
Departmental agencies and accounts								
Universities and technikons								
Public corporations & private enterprises	11 267	6 417	56.95%	11 702	103.86%	8 284	4 142	50.00%
Non-profit institutions	8 971	6 541	72.91%	9 045	100.82%	27 086	20 975	77.44%
Households	109	95	87.16%	361	331.19%	5 400	4 636	85.85%
Payments for capital assets	51 512	15 896	30.86%	44 668	86.71%	126 186	17 793	14.10%
Buildings and other fixed structures	45 439	13 356	29.39%	35 853	78.90%	111 838	15 776	14.11%
Machinery and equipment	6 073	2 540	41.82%	8 815	145.15%	13 880	1 597	11.51%
Heritage assets						65	61	93.85%
Software and other intangible assets						403	359	89.08%
Land and subsoil assets								
Payments for financial assets				4		16		
Total	387 440	187 444	48.38%	381 525	98.47%	526 247	203 992	38.76%

*2011 Adjusted Estimates of Provincial Revenue & Expenditure***Main expenditure trends for the first half of the 2011/12 financial year**

Expenditure in the first six months of 2011/12 financial year amounted to R203.992 million or 39 per cent of the adjusted appropriation of R 524.176 million.

Programme 1: Administration

The expenditure trend in the first six months of 2011/12 financial year is 47 per cent higher in comparison with the same period in 2010/11 financial year, due to the new directorates created and increase in goods and services to support the full-fledged cross-cutting support activities.

Programme 2: Cultural Affairs

The expenditure trend in the first six months of the 2011/12 financial year is 31 per cent higher compared to the expenditure of the same period in 2010/11 financial year. This is due to the various advance payments made in terms of service level agreements for various projects such as Macufe.

Programme 3: Library and Archive Services

The expenditure trend in the first six months of 2011/12 financial year is 21 per cent higher in comparison with the same period in 2010/11. This reflects the nature of Conditional Grant spend as dictated by the business plan.

Programme 4: Sport and Recreation

The expenditure trend in the first six months is 17 per cent lower than the same period of the 2010/11 financial year, due to the World Cup activities during the first and second quarter of 2010/11.

Economic classification:**Current payments**

The expenditure trend in the first six months of the 2011/12 financial year is in line with the expenditure in the same period of the 2010/11 financial year.

Transfers and subsidies

The transfer payments increased by 49 per cent in the 2011/12 financial year in comparison with the same period for 2010/11 financial year. This is due to the severance package that was paid to the former HOD of the Department and various commitments to the Free State Sport Confederation.

Payments for capital assets

The expenditure on machinery and equipment and Infrastructure is 18 per cent higher in 2011/12 financial year in comparison with the same period in 2010/11, but lower in terms of the percentage of the whole and initially increased budget. This is due to challenges with procurement processes internally and with the Department of Public Works.

2011 Adjusted Estimates of Provincial Revenue & Expenditure

Departmental receipts

Table 12.4 Revenue collection trends

R thousand	2010/11					2011/12			
	Audited outcome					Actual receipts			
	Adjusted estimate	Apr 2010 - Sep 2010	Apr 2010 - Sep 2010 % adjusted appropriation	Apr 2010 - Mar 2011	Apr 2010 - Mar 2011 % adjusted estimate	Budget estimate	Adjusted estimate	Apr 2011 - Sep 2011	Apr 2011 - Sep 2011 % of adjusted estimate
Departmental receipts	4 165	1 268	30.44%	7 757	186.24%	4 582	7 885	1 346	17.07%
Tax receipts									
Sales of goods and services other than capital receipts	4 000	1 190	29.75%	6 166	154.15%	4400	7 703	1 283	16.66%
Transfers received									
Fines, penalties and forfeits	18	8	44.44%	13	72.22%	20	20	5	25.00%
Interest, dividends and rent on land	60	30	50.00%	32	53.33%	66	66	12	18.18%
Sales of capital assets	7	3	42.86%	3	42.86%	8	8	14	175.00%
Financial transactions in assets and liabilities	80	37	46.25%	1 543	1928.75%	88	88	32	36.36%
Total	4 165	1 268	30.44%	7 757	186.24%	4 582	7 885	1 346	17.07%

Main departmental revenue trends for the first half of 2011/12

The revenue collection in the first six months of the 2011/12 financial year is 6 per cent higher in comparison with the revenue of the same period in 2010/11 financial year. Some of MACUFE revenue has been received by the department.

Due to the increase of R30 million in MACUFE budget, the current year budget was adjusted upward to R7.885 million.

2011 Adjusted Estimates of Provincial Revenue & Expenditure

Changes to transfers and subsidies, including conditional grants

Table 12.5: Summary of changes to transfers and subsidies per programme

		2011/12					
		Adjustment appropriation					
R thousand	Main appropriation	Roll-overs	Unforeseeable / unavoidable	Virement and shifts	Other adjustments	Total adjustments appropriation	Adjusted appropriation
1. Programme 1: Administration					5 400	5 400	5 400
Households					5 400	5 400	5 400
2. Programme 2: Cultural Affairs	1 462			3 569		3 569	5 031
<i>Non-profit institution</i>							
PANSALIB	115			200		200	315
FS Geographical Names	173			200		200	373
FS Provincial Arts and Culture Council PACC	1 000			847		847	1 847
PACOFs				2 122		2 122	2 122
Provincial Heritage Resource Authority	174			200		200	374
3. Programme 3: Library and Archives	300			500		500	800
<i>Provinces and Municipalities</i>							
Maluti A Phofeng Municipality	300			500		500	800
4. Programme 4: Sport and Recreation	36 394			13 945		13 945	50 339
<i>Provinces and Municipalities</i>							
Fezile Dabi District Municipality	20 000						20 000
Public Corporation							
Phakisa Major Sport Event and Development	8 284						8 284
<i>Non-profit institution</i>							
Free State Academy of Sport	110						110
Free State Sport Confederation (FSSC)	8 000			12 461		12 461	20 461
Lejweleputswa Sport Recreation Council				187		187	187
Xhariep Sport Recreation Council				187		187	187
Fezile Dabi Sport Recreation Council				187		187	187
Thabo Mofutsanyana Sport Recreation Council				187		187	187
BA2 Cada Tournament				100		100	100
Ryder Mofokeng Tournament				100		100	100
Petrus Molemela Tournament				100		100	100
Free State Sport Bodies				181		181	181
Bursaries				255		255	255
Total transfers and subsidies	38 156			18 014	5 400	23 414	61 570

Table 12.6: Summary of changes to conditional grants

		2011/12					
		Adjustment appropriation					
R thousand	Main appropriation	Roll-overs	Unforeseeable / unavoidable	Virements and shifts	Other adjustments	Total adjustment appropriation	Adjusted appropriation
Programme 3: Library and Archives	47 909						47 909
Atrs and Culture	47 909						47 909
Programme 4: Sport and Recreation	33 078						33 078
Sport and Recreation	33 078						33 078
Total conditional grant: SACR	80 987						80 987

Revised Infrastructure project list

The table below should cater for amendments on infrastructure projects (including those on retention) for the current financial year as well as projects which were not included/ were omitted in the Estimate of Provincial Revenue and Expenditure for 2011/12.

Table 12.8 Revised infrastructure project list

No	Project name	Municipality	Region/ district	Source of funding	Project description	Project duration		Date Captured on IRM	Progr	Total project cost	Expenditure to date from previous years	Professiona l fees budget	Const/ maint budget	Total budget 2011/12 (T0)	Total budget 2011/12 (FROM)	Captured on EPR&E Yes/ No	EPWP Yes/No
						Date: Start	Date: Finish										
1. New and replacement assets (R thousand)																	
1	Wepener Qibing Library			Infrastructure Enhancement Allocation (IEA)	New Library	2010 April	2013 Mar		3	10 870					(1 100)	Yes	
2	Jacobsdal Ratanang Library			IEA	New Library	2010 April	2012 Mar		3	11 062				52	(1 087)	Yes	
3	Soutpan Ikgomotseng Library			IEA	New Library	2011 Apr	2013 Dec		3	10 127					(400)	Yes	
4	Clarens Khubetswana Library			IEA	New Library	2011 Apr	2013 Dec		3	12 158					(2 622)	Yes	
5	Smithfield Mofutsatsepe Library			IEA	New Library	2011 Apr	2013 Mar		3	10 000					(2 086)	Yes	
6	Luckhoff Library			Library Services	New Library	2011 Apr	2013 Dec		3	8 000					(1 300)	Yes	
7	Arlington Library			Library Services	New Library	2013 Apr	2015 Mar		3	12 000					(200)	Yes	
8	Provincial Talent Development Centre for Netball			IEA	Talent Development	2011 Apr	2013 Mar		4	5 804					(3 000)	Yes	
9	Provincial Talent Development Centre for Table tennis/Badminton			IEA	Talent Development	2011 Apr	2013 Mar		4	7 057					(3 500)	Yes	
	8xOutdoor multi-purpose sport courts			IEA	Sport Courts	2011 Apr	2012 Mar		4	15 600				3 600		Yes	
Total New replacement assets															102 678	(15 295)	
2. Maintenance and repairs (R thousand)																	
10	Building Maintenance Libraries			IEA	Routine Maintenance				3	7 510				5 510		Yes	
Total Maintenance and repairs															7 510		

2011 Adjusted Estimates of Provincial Revenue & Expenditure

No	Project name	Municipality	Region/district	Source of funding	Project description	Project duration		Progr	Date Captured on IRM	Total project cost	Expenditure to date	Professional fees budget	Const./maint budget	Total budget 2011/12 (TO)	Total budget 2011/12 (FROM)	Captured on EPR&E Yes/No	EPWP Yes/No
						Date: Start	Date: Finish										
3. Upgrades and additions (R thousand)																	
11	Weslyan School Church		IEA	Renovations	Renovations	2011 Apr	2012 Mar	2		9 800				(77 200)	Yes		
12	Maphikela House		IEA	Renovations	Renovations	2012 Apr	2012 Mar	2		7 500						No	
13	Winnie Mandela Museum		IEA	Renovations	Renovations	2011 Apr	2012 Mar	2		3 000						Yes	
14	Afrikaans Literary Museum		IEA	Renovations	Renovations	2010 Apr	2010 Nov	2		1 388						Yes	
15	Philippolis Museum		IEA	Renovations	Renovations	2010 Jan	2010 Jul	2		2 211						Yes	
16	Basotho Cultural Village		IEA	Renovations	Renovations	2011 Apr	2012 Mar	2								No	
17	Mimabana Theatre outlay		IEA	Renovations	Renovations	2011 Apr	2012 Mar	2								No	
18	Various Museum Security		IEA	Security Installations	Security Installations	2009 May	2010 Feb	2		2 000				(1 671)	Yes		
19	Various Library Security		Library Services	Security Installations	Security Installations	2011 Apr	2012 Mar	2						(250)	Yes		
20	Ficksburg Community Library		IEA	Renovations	Renovations	2011 Apr	2012 Mar	3						1 300	No		
21	Mackeng Stadium		IEA	Upgrades	Upgrades	2011 Apr	2012 Mar	4		9 600				(7 000)	Yes		
22	Spho Mutsi Stadium		IEA	Upgrades	Upgrades	2011 Apr	2014 Mar	4		16 000				(1 800)	Yes		
23	Stadium - Seisa Ramabolu		IEA	Upgrades	Upgrades	2011 Apr	2014 Mar	4		23 000				26 800	Yes		
24	Ficksburg Sport Stadium		IEA	Upgrades	Upgrades	2011 Apr	2014 Mar	4		2 445				2 445	No		
27	New entrance gates and landscaping for sport fields and upgrades to FSSSI buildings (restaurant, FSSC buildings)		IEA	Upgrades	Upgrades	2011 Apr	2012 Mar	4		8 301				1 913	Yes		
Total Upgrades and additions										85 245				43 853	(67 921)		

2011 Adjusted Estimates of Provincial Revenue & Expenditure

Infrastructure Adjusted Appropriation

	Main Appropriation '2011/12	Increase/ Decrease	Adjusted Appropriation
Infrastructure			
New infrastructure assets	59 661	(11 643)	48 018
Existing infrastructure assets	134 388	(38 558)	95 830
Upgrading and additions	127 888	(44 068)	83 820
Rehabilitation, renovations and refurbishment			0
Maintenance and repair	6 500	5 510	12 010
Infrastructure transfers	0	0	0
Current			
Capital			
<i>Capital infrastructure</i>	<i>187 549</i>	<i>(55 711)</i>	<i>131 838</i>
<i>Current infrastructure</i>	<i>6 500</i>	<i>5 510</i>	<i>12 010</i>
Total Infrastructure	194 049	(50 201)	143 848

Reasons for decrease in capital projects (new infrastructure assets and existing infrastructure assets)

Non-performing projects are rolled forwards over the outer three financial years and the subsequent funds are utilised during the current year to address various budget pressures such as increases in compensation of employees and various projects to revitalise the Cultural Affairs programme.

Reasons for increase in current infrastructure projects (new infrastructure assets, repairs and maintenance)

Various libraries experienced challenges of deterioration as a result of weather conditions which have to be addressed on a continuous basis.

**VOTE 13:
DEPARTMENT OF HUMAN
SETTLEMENTS**

2011 Adjusted Estimates of Provincial Revenue & Expenditure

Vote 13**Department of Human Settlements****Adjusted budget summary**

R thousand	2011/12			
	Main Appropriation	Adjusted appropriation	Decrease	Increase
Amount to be appropriated	987 790	1 093 356	(506)	106 072
<i>of which:</i>				
Current payments	70 833	71 029		196
Transfers and subsidies	915 344	1 021 220		105 876
Payments for capital assets	1 613	1 107	(506)	
Payments for financial assets				
Revenue Fund	987 790	1 093 356	(506)	106 072
Executive Authority	MEC for Cooperative Governance, Traditional Affairs and Human Settlements			
Accounting Officer	Head of Department : Human Settlements			
Website address	www.fslgh.gov.za			

Aim

Developmental Integrated Human Settlements in the Free State.

Changes to programme purposes, objectives and measures

There were no changes to programme purposes and measurable objectives.

Adjusted Estimates of Provincial Revenue & Expenditure 2011**Table 13.1(a): Adjusted Estimates**

Programme	2011/12						
	Main appropriation	Adjustments Appropriation				Total adjustment appropriation	Adjusted appropriation
		Roll-overs	Unforeseeable / unavoidable	Virements and shifts	Other adjustments		
1.Administration	13 525			4 739		4 739	18 264
2.Housing Needs,Research and Planning	18 086			(2 926)		-2 926	15 160
3.Housing Development	954 607		44 100	(1 902)	61 466	103 664	1 058 271
4.Housing Assets Management	1 572			89		89	1 661
Total	987 790		44 100		61 466	105 566	1 093 356

2011 Adjusted Estimates of Provincial Revenue & Expenditure

Economic classification

Table 13.1(b): Adjusted Estimates

Programme	2011/12					Total adjustment appropriation	Adjusted appropriation
	Main appropriation	Roll-overs	Unforeseeable / unavoidable	Virements and shifts	Other adjustments		
Economic classification							
Current payments	70 833			196		196	71 029
Compensation of employees	46 133			(500)		(500)	45 633
Goods and Services	24 700			696		696	25 396
Interest and rent on land							
Transfers and subsidies to;	915 344		44 100	310	61 466	105 876	1 021 220
Provinces and municipalities							
Departmental agencies and account							
Universities and technikons	1300						1300
Public corporations and private enterprises							
Foreign governments and international organisations							
Non-profit institutions							
Households	914044		44 100	310	61 466	105 876	1 019 920
Payments for capital assets	1 613			(506)		(506)	1 107
Buildings and other fixed structures							
Machinery and equipment	1613			(686)		(686)	927
Cultivated assets				180		180	180
Software and other intangible assets							
Land and subsoil assets							
Heritage assets							
Specialised military assets							
Payments for financial assets							
Total	987 790		44 100	61 466		105 566	1 093 356

2011 Adjusted Estimates of Provincial Revenue & Expenditure

Programme 1: Administration

Table 13.1.1: Adjusted Estimates

Subprogramme		2011/12					
R'thousand	Main appropriation	Adjustments		Appropriation			
		Roll-overs	Unforeseeable	Virements and shifts	Other adjustments	Total adjustment appropriation	Adjusted appropriation
1. Office of the HOD	4 300			1 275		1 275	5 575
2. Financial Management	9 225			3 464		3 464	12 689
Total	13 525			4 739		4 739	18 264
Economic classification							
Current payments	12 845			4 794		4 794	17 639
Compensation of employees	8 244			1 800		1 800	10 044
Goods and Services	4 601			2 994		2 994	7 595
Interest and rent on land							
Transfers and subsidies to;							
Provinces and municipalities							
Departmental agencies and account							
Universities and technikons							
Public corporations and private enterprises							
Foreign governments and international organisations							
Non-profit institutions							
Households							
Payments for capital assets	680			(55)		(55)	625
Buildings and other fixed structures							
Machinery and equipment	680			(55)		(55)	625
Cultivated assets							
Software and other intangible assets							
Land and subsoil assets							
Heritage assets							
Specialised military assets							
Payments for financial assets							
Total	13 525			4 739		4 739	18 264

2011 Adjusted Estimates of Provincial Revenue & Expenditure

Programme 2: Housing Needs, Research & Planning

Table 13.1.2: Adjusted Estimates

Subprogramme	2011/12					Adjusted appropriation
	Main appropriation	Roll-overs	Unforeseeable / unavoidable	Virements and shifts	Other adjustments	
R'thousand						
1.Administration	1640			(31)		1 609
2.Policy	2531			(283)		2 248
3.Planning	13915			(2 612)		11 303
Total	18 086			(2 926)		15 160
Economic classification						
Current payments	17 536			(3 184)		14 352
Compensation of employees	13814			(2 640)		11 174
Goods and Services	3722			(544)		3 178
Interest and rent on land						
Transfers and subsidies to;	137			299		436
Provinces and municipalities						
Departmental agencies and account						
Universities and technikons						
Public corporations and private enterprises						
Foreign governments and international organisations						
Non-profit institutions						
Households	137			299		436
Payments for capital assets	413			(41)		372
Buildings and other fixed structures						
Machinery and equipment	413			(221)		192
Cultivated assets						
Software and other intangible assets				180		180
Land and subsoil assets						
Heritage assets						
Specialised military assets						
Payments for financial assets						
Total	18 086			(2 926)		15 160

2011 Adjusted Estimates of Provincial Revenue & Expenditure

Programme 3: Housing Development

Table 13.1.3: Adjusted Estimates

Subprogramme	2011/12						
	Main appropriation	Adjustments				Total appropriation	Adjusted appropriation
		Roll-overs	Unforeseeable / unavoidable	Virements and shifts	Other adjustments		
R'thousand							
1.Administration	40 700			(1 902)		(1 902)	38 798
2.Financial Intervention	211 814			(54 477)		(54 477)	157 337
3.Incremental Intervention	608 864		44 100	6 699	61 466	112 265	721 129
4.Social & Rental Intervention	85 263			13 811		13 811	99 074
5.Rural Intervention	7 966			33 967		33 967	41 933
Total	954 607		44 100	(1 902)	61 466	103 664	1 058 271
Economic classification							
Current payments	38 880			(1 503)	0	(1 503)	37 377
Compensation of employees	23 445			37		37	23 482
Goods and Services	15 435			(1 540)		(1 540)	13 895
Interest and rent on land							
Transfers and subsidies to;	915 207		44 100	11	61 466	105 577	1 020 784
Provinces and municipalities							
Departmental agencies and account							
Universities and technikons	1 300						1 300
Public corporations and private enterprises							
Foreign governments and international organisations							
Non-profit institutions							
Households	913 907		44 100	11	61 466	105 577	1 019 484
Payments for capital assets	520			(410)		(410)	110
Buildings and other fixed structures							
Machinery and equipment	520			(410)		(410)	110
Cultivated assets							
Software and other intangible assets							
Land and subsoil assets							
Heritage assets							
Specialised military assets							
Payments for financial assets							
Total	954 607		44 100	(1 902)	61 466	103 664	1 058 271

2011 Adjusted Estimates of Provincial Revenue & Expenditure

Programme 4: Housing Assets Management

Table 13.1.4: Adjusted Estimates

Subprogramme		2011/12					
R'thousand	Main appropriation	Adjustments			Appropriation	Adjusted appropriation	
		Roll-overs	Unforeseeable / unavoidable	Virements and shifts	Other adjustments		Total adjustment appropriation
1.Administration	1572			89		89	1661
Total	1 572			89		89	1 661
Economic classification							
Current payments	1 572			89		89	1 661
Compensation of employees	630			303		303	933
Goods and Services	942			(214)		(214)	728
Interest and rent on land							
Transfers and subsidies to;							
Provinces and municipalities							
Departmental agencies and account							
Universities and technikons							
Public corporations and private enterprises							
Foreign governments and international organisations							
Non-profit institutions							
Households							
Payments for capital assets							
Buildings and other fixed structures							
Machinery and equipment							
Cultivated assets							
Software and other intangible assets							
Land and subsoil assets							
Heritage assets							
Specialised military assets							
Payments for financial assets							
Total	1 572			89		89	1 661

2011 Adjusted Estimates of Provincial Revenue & Expenditure

Table 13.2: Details on virements and shifts within a department

Programmes Summary					
1.Administration					
2.Housing Needs, Research and Planning					
3.Housing Development					
4.Housing Assets Management					
FROM:			TO:		
Programme by Economic classification	Motivation	R' thousand	Programme by Economic classification	Motivation	R' thousand
Programme 1			Programme 1		
Compensation	Prevent shortfall in goods and services	(555)	Goods and services	Funds not utilised under different capital items shifted to equipment less	555
Machinery and equipment	Funds not utilised under different capital items shifted to equipment less R5000 under goods and services	(55)			
Percentage of programme budget		10.27%			
Programme 2			Programme 1		
Goods and services	To defray over expenditure on different programmes	(2 640)	Compensation	Prevent over expenditure	2300
			Programme 3		37
			Compensation	Prevent over expenditure	37
			Programme 4		303
			Compensation	Prevent over expenditure	303
Percentage of programme budget		10.27%			
Programme 2			Programme 1		
Goods and services	To defray over expenditure on goods and services for programmes 1	(585)	Goods and services	To prevent over expenditure on goods and services	585
Households	To avoid over expenditure on household for programme 3	-11	Programme 3		11
Machinery and equipment	Funds not utilised under different capital items shifted to equipment less R5000 under goods and services	(41)	Households	To prevent over expenditure on households	11
			Programme 2		
			Good and services	To defray over expenditure on goods and services	41
Percentage of programme budget		5%			
Programme 3			Programme 1		
Goods and services	To defray over expenditure on goods and services for programmes 1	(1 540)	Goods and services		1 540
Machinery and equipment	capital items shifted to equipment less R5000 under goods and services	(410)	Programme 1		100
			Good and services	To prevent over expenditure on goods and services	100
			Programme 3		310
			Goods and services	To prevent over expenditure on goods and services	310
Programme 4			Programme 1		
Goods and services	To defray over expenditure on goods and services for programmes 1	(214)	Goods and services	To defray over expenditure on goods and services	214
Total		(5 996)	5 996		

Unforeseeable/Unavoidable – R 44 100 000 million

Human Settlements Housing Disaster Relief Grant : R 44 100 000

Other adjustments – R61.466 million

Top up (funding gap) : R 51 466 000

EPWP for incomplete houses : R 10 000 000

2011 Adjusted Estimates of Provincial Revenue & Expenditure

Virements

The amount of R 4.828 million was taken from different programmes to defray excess expenditure on different economic classifications.

Funds shifted within a vote

The amount of R1.168 million was shifted to defray excess expenditure within Programme 3 (Housing Development) between different sub-programmes and economic classification of the programme. An amount of R 1.168 million was taken from sub-programme (Housing Subsidies and Development) to the following sub-programme: People Housing Process.

Expenditure 2010/11 and preliminary expenditure 2011/12

Table 13.3 Expenditure trends

R thousand	2010/11 Expenditure outcome					2011/12 Preliminary expenditure		
	Adjusted appropriation	Apr 2010 - Sep 2010 % adjusted appropriation		Apr 2010 - Mar 2011	Apr 2010 - Mar 2011 % adjusted appropriation	Adjusted appropriation	Apr 11- Sep 11 % of adjusted appropriation	
		Apr 2010 - Sep 2010					Apr 2011 - Sep 2011	
1. Administration	12 662	3 132	34.00%	12 001	95.00%	18 264	8 444	46.23%
2. Housing Needs, Research & Planning	12 635	5 106	42.00%	11 228	89.00%	15 160	6 819	44.98%
3. Housing Development	1 121 953	261 106	19.00%	1 120 477	99.00%	1 058 271	723 096	68.33%
4. Housing Assets Management	1 032	487	33.00%	1 027	96.00%	1 661	597	35.94%
Subtotal	1 148 282	269 831	23.50%	1 144 733	99.69%	1 093 356	738 956	67.59%
Direct charge against the Provincial Revenue Fund								
Total	1 148 282	269 831	23.50%	1 144 733	99.69%	1 093 356	738 956	67.59%
Current payments	104 780	25 310	24.16%	104 584	99.81%	71 029	32 509	45.77%
Compensation of employees	33 935	15 679	46.20%	33 705		45 633	18 402	40.33%
Goods and services	70 792	9 619	13.59%	70 834		25 396	14 107	55.55%
Interest and rent on land	53	12	22.64%	45				
Transfers and subsidies	1 039 027	243 804	23.46%	1 038 898	99.99%	1 021 220	705 871	69.12%
Provinces and municipalities								
Departmental agencies and accounts								
Universities and technikons	1 199			1 198		1 300		
Public corporations & private enterprises								
Non-profit institutions								
Households	1 037 828	243 804	23.49%	1 037 700		1 019 920	705 871	69.21%
Payments for capital assets	4 475	716	16%	1 249	27.91%	1 107	576	52.03%
Buildings and other fixed structures								
Machinery and equipment	3 045	270	8.87%	761		927	576	62.14%
Specialised military assets								
Cultivated assets								
Software and other intangible assets	1 430	446	31.19%	488		180		
Land and subsoil assets								
Payments for financial assets		1		2				
Total	1 148 282	269 831	23.50%	1 144 733	99.69%	1 093 356	738 956	67.59%

*2011 Adjusted Estimates of Provincial Revenue & Expenditure***Main expenditure trends for the first half of the 2011/12 financial year****Programme 1: Administration**

The increased expenditure under this programme, compare to the 2010/11 financial year, can be attributed to the greatly increase expenses associated with audit cost and departmental events. The programme spent 50.09 per cent on compensation, 80.31 per cent on goods and services. The capital assets evaluate the previous year had increased due to the commitment of 2010/11 financial year on office furniture.

Programme 2: Housing Needs, Research and Planning

This particular programme the main expenditure drivers are accommodation and travel and subsistence due to the fact that Technical staff are travelling all over the Free State province to inspect the RDP houses. The expenditure for the first six months for travel and subsistence amounted to R0.981 million, the budget for this item amounted to 15.27 per cent of the goods and services budget. The slow spending on this programme is on compensation as the budgeted vacant posts are not filled yet.

Programme 3: Housing Development

The expenditure increased dramatically in the first six months of 2011/12 financial year assessed to the previous year first six months. The current payments in 2011/12 amounted to R17.577 million, the main increase is in the transfers and subsidies compared to the first six months of the 2010/11 financial year. The transfers for 2011/12 are R705.494 million compared to 2010/11 which was R243.789 million. The slow spending is on capital assets.

Programme 4: Housing Assets Management

There is not much difference in the expenditure on Housing Assets in the current financial year and the previous financial year on current payments. The percentage in the first six months in 2010/11 was 33 per cent and in the current financial year it is 38 per cent. However the expenditure will increase over the last part of the financial year as payments for Municipal Rates and Taxes related to departmental housing assets will be made.

2011 Adjusted Estimates of Provincial Revenue & Expenditure

Departmental receipts

Table 13.4 Revenue trends

R thousand	2010/11					2011/12			
	Audited outcome					Actual receipts			
	Adjusted estimate	Apr 2010 - Sep 2010	Apr 2010 - Sep 2010 % adjusted appropriation	Apr 2010 - Mar 2011	Apr 2010 - Mar 2011 % adjusted estimate	Budget estimate	Adjusted estimate	Apr 2011 - Sep 2011	Apr 2011 - Sep 2011 % of adjusted estimate
Departmental receipts	601	388	64.56%	458	76.21%	550	270	175	64.81%
Tax receipts									
Sales of goods and services other than Transfers received	381	219		267		400	50	17	34.00%
Fines, penalties and forfeits									
Interest, dividends and rent on land	200	164		187		100	200	152	76.00%
Sales of capital assets									
Financial transactions in assets and liabilities	20	5		4		50	20	6	30.00%
Provincial Revenue Fund receipts (non-departmental receipts)									
Restructuring proceeds from SASRIA									
Structured levvy account from SARB									
Total	601	388	64.56%	458	76.21%	550	270	175	64.81%

Main departmental revenue trends for the first half of 2011/12

The Department collected revenue amounting to R 0.175 million in the first half of the 2011/12 financial year. The amount of R0.152 million collected on interest, dividends and rent on land (increase), the main reason for the increase was a once off payment received in terms of interest paid over for funds held in trust by an attorney for the purchasing of land parcels.

2011 Adjusted Estimates of Provincial Revenue & Expenditure

Changes to transfers and subsidies, including conditional grants

Table 13.5: Adjusted Estimates

		2011/12					
		Adjustment appropriation					
R thousand	Main appropriation	Roll-overs	Unforeseeable / unavoidable	Virement and shifts	Other adjustments	Total adjustments appropriation	Adjusted appropriation
1. Administration							
	Households:Empl S/Ben:Injury on Duty						
	Households:Empl S/Ben:Leave Gratuity						
	Households:Donations & Gifts (Cash)						
	2. Housing Needs, Research & Planning	137		299		299	436
	Households:Empl S/Ben:Injury on Duty	107		(102)		(102)	5
	Households:Empl S/Ben:Leave Gratuity	20		(5)		(5)	15
	Households:Donations & Gifts (Cash)	10		406		406	416
	3. Housing Development	915 207	44 100	11	61 466	105 577	1 020 784
	Households:Empl S/Ben:Injury on Duty			11		11	11
	Human Settlements Housing Disaster Households		44 100			44 100	44 100
	Human Settlements Development Grant	913 907			61 466	61 466	913 907
	University of Free State	1 300					1 300
	Total transfers and subsidies	915 344	44 100	310	61 466	105 876	1 021 220

Table 13.6: Summary of changes to conditional grants :Free State

		2011/12					
		Adjustment appropriation					
R thousand	Main appropriation	Roll-overs	Unforeseeable / unavoidable	Virements and shifts	Other adjustments	Total adjustment appropriation	Adjusted appropriation
	3. Housing Development	913 907	44 100			44 100	958 007
	Human Settlement Grant						
	Financial Interventions	211 814		(54 477)		(54 477)	157 337
	Incremental Interventions	608 864		6 699		6 699	615 563
	Social and Rental Intervention	85 263		13 811		13 811	99 074
	Rural Intervention	7 966		33 967		33 967	41 933
	Housing Disaster Relief Grant		44 100			44 100	44 100
	Total conditional grant: Province	913 907	44 100			44 100	958 007

